



LEGISLATIVE BUDGET BOARD

Funds Outside the Treasury Legislative Policy Report

**SUBMITTED TO THE 86TH LEGISLATURE
PREPARED BY LEGISLATIVE BUDGET BOARD STAFF**

WWW.LBB.STATE.TX.US

FEBRUARY 2019

Funds Outside the Treasury

Legislative Policy Report

**SUBMITTED TO THE 86TH TEXAS LEGISLATURE
PREPARED BY LEGISLATIVE BUDGET BOARD STAFF**

WWW.LBB.STATE.TX.US

FEBRUARY 2019

CONTENTS

FUNDS OUTSIDE THE TREASURY	1
APPENDIX A.....	3
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS HELD OUTSIDE THE TREASURY	3
TOTAL NONCASH INVESTMENTS HELD OUTSIDE THE TREASURY	4
APPENDIX B	6
SUMMARY OF ENDING BALANCES OF FUNDS HELD OUTSIDE THE TREASURY BY STATE ENTITIES, FISCAL YEAR 2018.....	6
BOARD OF LAW EXAMINERS.....	7
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – STATE FISCAL.....	8
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – TREASURY FISCAL.....	12
CREDIT UNION DEPARTMENT.....	22
DEPARTMENT OF AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES.....	23
DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES	24
DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND MORTGAGE LENDING.....	25
DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES.....	27
EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS	28
GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS’ LAND BOARD.....	44
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION.....	91
OFFICE OF CONSUMER CREDIT COMMISSION.....	96
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL.....	101
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR – FISCAL	104
PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT.....	112
SECRETARY OF STATE	127
STATE BAR OF TEXAS.....	128
STATE PRESERVATION BOARD	129
STATE SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD.....	133
SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS	134
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS.....	135
TEXAS ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE COMMISSION.....	138
TEXAS BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS.....	139

TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS 140

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY 141

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE 143

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF BANKING..... 145

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE..... 146

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS..... 149

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE..... 151

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 160

TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY 165

TEXAS EMERGENCY SERVICES RETIREMENT SYSTEM..... 168

TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION 169

TEXAS JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT..... 173

TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION..... 174

TEXAS MILITARY DEPARTMENT 176

TEXAS PREPAID HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION BOARD 177

TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION 187

TEXAS SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED 198

FUND 0018 – LEGACY FUND 198

TEXAS STATE BOARD OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTANCY 199

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD 201

TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION..... 207

TREASURY SAFEKEEPING AND TRUST COMPANY 214

FUNDS OUTSIDE THE TREASURY

The Texas Constitution prohibits state entities from expending money in the state Treasury unless the Legislature has appropriated the funds. However, not all funds are held in the Treasury. Certain state entities and all public institutions of higher education have specific authority to hold funds outside the Treasury. State law authorizes these funds to be expended without legislative appropriation, which may limit the Legislature's ability to make appropriation decisions based on all funds available for a particular purpose or item of appropriation. Funds held outside the Treasury consist of revenue authorized by the Texas Constitution, statute, federal law, or court order to be deposited to funds or accounts outside the Treasury. These funds are controlled by a state entity or public institution of higher education or its oversight board or commission. Examples of such funds include trust and bond funds, college tuition, pension funds, and endowment funds. As of August 31, 2018, the total cash and cash equivalents held outside the Treasury by state entities and self-directed, semi-independent (SDSI) agencies are estimated to be \$2.4 billion, and the total noncash investments held outside the Treasury are estimated to be \$285.8 billion.

FUNDS OUTSIDE THE TREASURY REPORTING REQUIREMENT

Historically, information regarding funds held outside the Treasury was at a point in time, and no state entity compiled a comprehensive listing of state revenues deposited to or expended from these funds. Additionally, basic information regarding these funds was not readily available (e.g., fund name, administering agency, fund type, statutory or constitutional authority for the revenue dedication or fund). The Eighty-fifth Legislature, General Appropriations Act (GAA), 2018–19 Biennium, requires the Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) and the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) to jointly prepare a biennial report on funds held outside the Treasury. The GAA sets out required information to be included in the report for operating funds and any other funds held outside the Treasury selected by CPA and LBB. It also requires any state agency that receives, expends, or administers funds or revenues held outside the Treasury—either by CPA, the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, or a private financial institution—to assist CPA

and LBB in preparing this report and to submit all data and information as prescribed by those agencies. By requiring CPA and LBB, with assistance from affected state entities, to report biennially on funds held outside the Treasury, the Legislature may leverage the reported information to make appropriation decisions based on all state funds available for a particular purpose or item of appropriation. Institutions of higher education were not included in the reporting requirement; therefore, this report does not include information on funds held outside the Treasury by such institutions.

REPORT METHODOLOGY

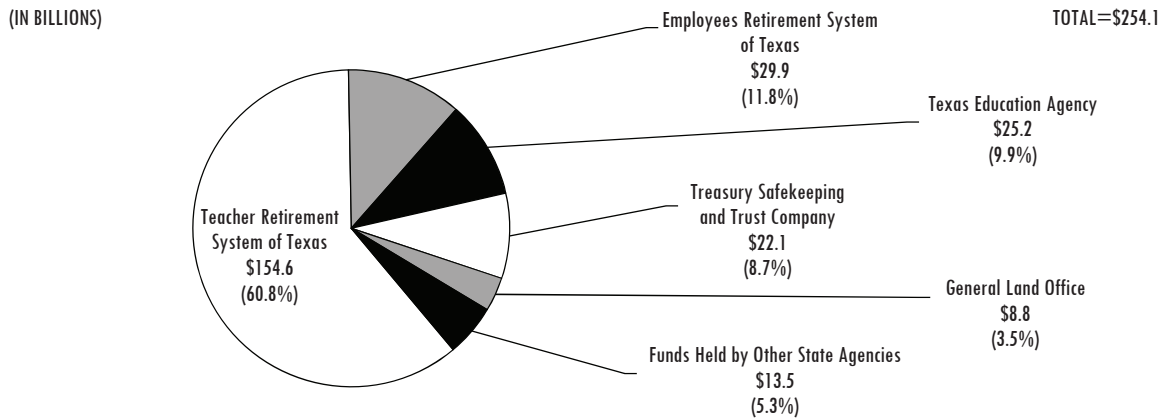
At the conclusion of fiscal year 2018, the LBB and CPA informed all state entities and SDSI agencies of the reporting requirement. **Appendix B** shows the compiled information self-reported by state entities and SDSI agencies with funds held outside the Treasury and includes the following information for each fund:

- fund number and title;
- legal or statutory basis;
- allowable uses;
- listing of eligible programs;
- ending balances, net increases or decreases in cash, cash equivalents, and noncash investments from fiscal years 2016 to 2018; and
- estimated ending balances, net increases or decreases in cash, cash equivalents, and noncash investments for fiscal year 2019.

Due to the timing of the reporting requirement at the beginning of fiscal year 2019, a majority of entities declined to provide projected balances for funds held outside the Treasury so early in the fiscal year. If an entity reported any estimated balances or information, the data is included in **Appendix B**.

All of the information is self-reported and was compiled by CPA staff. Each fund is shown as an individual table in **Appendix B** that includes the reported information. The

FIGURE 1
ENDING BALANCES OF STATE ENTITIES WITH FUNDS HELD OUTSIDE THE TREASURY, FISCAL YEAR 2018



NOTE: Totals may not sum due to rounding.
 SOURCES: Legislative Budget Board; Comptroller of Public Accounts.

financial information is presented in two parts: Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category and Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category. According to CPA staff, the first category shows changes in fund balance across each fiscal year, including the amount of actual net increases or decreases in cash and cash equivalents and noncash investments. Estimated net increases or decreases to each fund are shown in the Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), which includes receivables at year-end net of allowances and payables and may include noncurrent assets, such as equipment net of amortization. The second category includes ending balances across each reported year by more than 40 specific asset types, such as actual cash in a bank, cash equivalents such as U.S. government obligation investments, and noncash liquid assets such as short-term investments or domestic equities.

Forty-three state agencies and entities reported funds held outside the Treasury. **Appendix A** includes summary data by asset type for fiscal years 2016 to 2018 across all reporting agencies. From August 31, 2016, to August 31, 2018, total cash and cash equivalents decreased by approximately 21.2 percent, and total noncash investments increased by approximately 17.7 percent during the same period. At the end of fiscal year 2018, 94.5 percent of all funds held outside the Treasury were held by five state entities, as shown in **Figure 1**. The Teachers Retirement System of Texas accounted for approximately 60.7 percent of funds held outside the Treasury by state entities and SDSI agencies.

APPENDIX A

**FIGURE A-1
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS HELD OUTSIDE THE TREASURY
FISCAL YEARS 2016 TO 2018**

CATEGORY	2016	2017	2018
Cash on Hand	\$6,063,671	\$6,043,436	\$7,506,582
Petty Cash on Hand	\$8,093	\$7,600	\$8,400
Travel Cash on Hand	(\$3,137)	(\$3,137)	\$0
Cash in Transit/Reimbursement Due from Treasury	\$0	\$0	\$37,969,988
Cash in Bank	\$405,091,999	\$330,871,651	\$620,405,576
Imprest Cash in Bank	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
Petty Cash in Bank	(\$58,840)	(\$61,847)	\$25,900
Travel Cash in Bank	\$95,912	\$319,368	\$321,956
Current Assets Cash Equivalent -- US Government Obligations (CA CASH EQ – U.S. Government Obligations)	\$86,386,960	\$108,968,493	\$158,876,840
Current Assets Cash Equivalent -- International Government Obligations (CA CASH EQ – International Government Obligations)	\$0	\$1,317,567	\$0
Current Assets Cash Equivalent -- Domestic Corporate Obligations (CA CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations)	\$290,194,990	\$158,297,033	\$223,558,376
Current Assets Cash Equivalent -- Miscellaneous Investments (CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments)	\$2,250,208,095	\$2,489,983,624	\$1,345,724,426
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$3,038,022,743	\$3,095,778,786	\$2,394,433,044

NOTES:

(1) All agency funds and balances containing only petty or nominal cash balances outside of the Treasury (i.e., such balances were less than 1.0 percent of the total amount that same agency fund held within the state Treasury) were excluded. Petty cash balances are summarized at the statewide level in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Annual Cash Report.

(2) Totals may not sum due to rounding.

SOURCE: Comptroller of Public Accounts.

FIGURE A-2
TOTAL NONCASH INVESTMENTS HELD OUTSIDE THE TREASURY
FISCAL YEARS 2016 TO 2018

CATEGORY	2016	2017	2018
Current Assets Short Term Investment – International Government Obligations (CA ST INV – International Government Obligations)	\$0	\$0	\$1,820,562
Current Assets Short Term Investment – U.S. Government Obligations (CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations)	\$10,544,247,965	\$12,591,156,102	\$12,564,589,778
Current Assets Short Term Investment – Short-term Investment Fund (STIF) (CA ST INV – Short-term Investment Fund)	\$4,592,319,208	\$5,080,572,031	\$7,444,360,099
Current Assets Restricted Short Term Investments – U.S. Government Obligations (CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations)	\$228,212,202	\$352,097,366	\$918,763,643
Current Assets Short Term Investment – Corporate Obligations (CA ST INV – Corporate Obligations)	\$1,314,822,325	\$2,830,825,622	\$3,081,573,703
Current Assets Short Term Investment – Miscellaneous Investments (CA ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments)	\$938,105,783	\$819,930,182	\$1,388,951,848
Current Assets Short Term Investment – Repurchase Agreements (CA ST INV – Repurchase Agreements)	\$3,612,243,026	\$4,519,550,482	\$6,080,730,713
Securities Lending Collateral (INVESTED COLLATERAL)	\$19,736,932,886	\$21,161,932,013	\$22,828,759,981
Current Assets Restricted Cash Equivalent – US Government Obligations (CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations)	\$202,415,974	\$158,171,443	\$478,728,717
Current Assets Restricted Cash Equivalent – Domestic Corporate Obligations (CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations)	\$108,274,002	\$58,540,911	\$115,386,371
Current Assets Restricted Cash Equivalent – Miscellaneous Investments (CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments)	\$623,475,268	\$765,041,202	\$1,460,908,635
Current Assets Restricted Short Term Investment – Miscellaneous Investments (CA RESTR ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments)	\$131,046,144	\$191,596,830	\$50,815,163
Noncurrent Investment – U.S. Government Obligations (NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations)	\$26,874,273,087	\$27,218,136,216	\$29,591,708,968
Noncurrent Investment – Derivative Instruments (NC INV – Derivative Instruments)	\$41,833,719	-\$27,547,479	\$33,045,556
Noncurrent Investment – Miscellaneous Investments (NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments)	\$14,644,512,500	\$16,917,077,073	\$18,445,206,451
Noncurrent Investment – Corporate Obligations (NC INV – Domestic Corporate Obligations)	\$1,011,006,799	\$2,361,070,176	\$2,352,103,862
Noncurrent Investment – Domestic Equity (NC INV – Domestic Equity)	\$35,477,635,765	\$34,880,357,302	\$33,810,103,897
Noncurrent Investment – International Equity (NC INV International Equity)	\$37,334,203,139	\$41,291,478,669	\$39,060,498,787
Noncurrent Investment – International Government Obligations (NC INV – International Government Obligations)	\$645,940,600	\$930,557,090	\$2,222,905,540

FIGURE A-2 (CONTINUED)
TOTAL NONCASH INVESTMENTS HELD OUTSIDE THE TREASURY
FISCAL YEARS 2016 TO 2018

CATEGORY	2016	2017	2018
Noncurrent Investment – International Obligations, Other (NC INV – International Obligations Other)	\$2,132,664,788	\$894,728,223	\$8,116,354
Noncurrent Investment – Externally Managed Investments (NC INV – Externally Managed Investments)	\$60,791,065,801	\$69,305,536,594	\$76,268,848,374
Noncurrent Investment – Real Estate Investments (NC INV – Real Estate Investments)	\$7,623,459,712	\$8,731,656,457	\$9,433,088,144
Current Assets Short Term Investment – Pooled Investments (CA ST INV – Pooled Investments)	\$240,031,553	\$244,675,973	\$461,136,583
Noncurrent Investment – Pooled Investments (NC INV – Pooled Investments)	\$10,834,154,703	\$13,380,847,123	\$14,893,864,389
Noncurrent Restricted – Domestic Equity (NC Restricted – Domestic Equity)	\$243,490,534	\$250,372,268	\$284,125,753
Noncurrent Restricted Investment – International Equity (NC Restricted – INV International Equity)	\$239,893,824	\$214,886,147	\$227,555,542
Noncurrent Restricted Investment – U.S. Government Obligations (NC Restricted – INV U.S. Government Obligations)	\$1,874,441,238	\$1,636,374,472	\$1,699,547,361
Noncurrent Restricted Investment – International Government Obligations (NC Restricted – INV International Government Obligations)	\$11,053,908	\$11,001,632	\$10,998,141
Noncurrent Restricted Investment – Domestic Corporate Obligations (NC Restricted – INV Domestic Corporate Obligations)	\$483,087,278	\$428,698,203	\$343,156,717
Noncurrent Restricted Investment – International Obligations, Other (NC Restricted – INV International Obligations Other)	\$9,558,581	\$6,457,786	\$1,662,937
Noncurrent Restricted Investment – Miscellaneous Investments (NC Restricted – INV Miscellaneous Investments)	\$237,267,952	\$239,254,792	\$238,157,572
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$242,781,670,261	\$267,445,032,902	\$285,801,220,138
<i>Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities</i>	<i>(\$27,600,568,734)</i>	<i>(\$28,508,889,844)</i>	<i>(\$34,024,710,020)</i>
Ending Balance, August 31	\$218,219,124,270	\$242,031,921,845	\$254,170,943,162
NOTE: Totals may not sum due to rounding. SOURCE: Comptroller of Public Accounts.			

APPENDIX B

**FIGURE B-1
SUMMARY OF ENDING BALANCES OF FUNDS HELD OUTSIDE THE TREASURY BY STATE ENTITIES
FISCAL YEAR 2018**

AGENCY	2018 ENDING BALANCE	AGENCY	2018 ENDING BALANCE	AGENCY	2018 ENDING BALANCE
Board of Law Examiners	\$1,625,185	Secretary of State	\$7,354	Texas Department of Transportation	\$241,096,489
Comptroller of Public Accounts(CPA) – State Fiscal	\$2,966,200,689	State Bar of Texas	\$38,402,578	Texas Education Agency	\$25,239,492,873
CPA – Treasury Fiscal	\$3,529,045,248	State Preservation Board	\$15,876,969	Texas Emergency Services Retirement System	\$115,600,065
Credit Union Department	\$1,079,472	State Soil And Water Conservation Board	\$125,735	Texas Historical Commission	\$12,756,114
Department of Aging and Disability Services	\$0	Supreme Court of Texas	\$15,417	Texas Juvenile Justice Department	\$3,350,225
Department of Family and Protective Services	\$70	Teacher Retirement System of Texas	\$154,568,881,274	Texas Lottery Commission	\$2,995,043
Department of Savings and Mortgage Lending	\$15,164,214	Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission	\$10,565,325	Texas Military Department	\$1,276,966
Department of State Health Services	\$0	Texas Board of Architectural Examiners	\$2,883,948	Texas Prepaid Higher Education Tuition Board	\$234,133,498
Employees Retirement System of Texas	\$29,904,477,885	Texas Board of Professional Engineers	\$1,189,096	Texas Real Estate Commission	\$26,165,728
General Land Office	\$8,826,977,789	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	\$47,713,381	Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired	\$122,617
Health and Human Services Commission	\$5,865,829	Texas Department of Agriculture	\$117,518,446	Texas State Board of Public Accountancy	\$4,249,052
Office of Consumer Credit Commission	\$18,145,486	Texas Department of Banking	\$12,407,317	Texas Water Development Board	\$6,073,071,703
Office of the Attorney General (1)	(\$46,261,793)	Texas Department of Criminal Justice	\$42,115,472	Texas Workforce Commission	\$776,218
Office of the Governor – Fiscal	\$92,138,273	Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs	\$304,270,756	Treasury Safekeeping and Trust Company	\$22,110,289,314
Parks and Wildlife Department	\$16,713,754	Texas Department of Insurance (2)	(\$387,577,913)		

NOTES:

- (1) The negative net position of these funds represents amounts held for others that will ultimately be paid from cash in the state Treasury (CIST). CIST exceeds cash on hand outside of the Treasury for this fund.
- (2) The combined liabilities, including payables and unearned revenues, exceed the current and noncurrent assets for the funds presented. The negative net position of these funds is primarily composed of obligations related to Texas Windstorm Insurance Association and the FAIR Plan.
- (3) Abbreviations for codes shown in Appendix A are used throughout Appendix B.

SOURCES: Legislative Budget Board; Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**BOARD OF LAW EXAMINERS
FUND 0999 – LOCAL FUNDS**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Government Code Annotated, Chapter 403

To establish accounting entity for use in establishing original budgets paid from special funds, as appropriated.

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$10,610.00	\$89,710	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$118,889.00	\$87,752	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,318,224	\$1,447,723	\$1,625,185	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$3,871,975.00	\$3,882,585.00	\$3,972,295.00	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$3,871,975.00	\$3,882,585.00	\$3,972,295.00	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$2,553,751.00)	(\$2,434,862.00)	(\$2,347,110.00)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,318,224.00	\$1,447,723.00	\$1,625,185.00	

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – STATE FISCAL
FUND 1179 – PERMANENT FUND SUPPORTING GRADUATE EDUCATION**
LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Education Code, Section 58A.002

ALLOWABLE USES

Distributions from the fund are for graduate medical education planning and partnership grants.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Administered by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and Safekeeping.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$32,216,262	\$7,947,826	(\$5,642,024)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$107,635	(\$258,672)	(\$707,051)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$310,386,564	\$342,710,461	\$350,399,615	\$344,050,540
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC INV – Derivative Instruments			\$13,866	\$378,161
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$11,067,644	\$4,462,782	\$870,999	\$823,797
NC INV – Externally Managed Investments	\$255,505,211	\$290,116,849	\$230,465,875	\$286,687,105
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$17,617,102	\$16,254,770	\$95,930,068	\$26,030,315
NC INV – Pooled Investments	\$26,346,993	\$31,918,812	\$23,420,231	\$31,139,636
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$310,536,951	\$342,753,212	\$350,701,039	\$345,059,015
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net Of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$150,386)	(\$42,752)	(\$301,423)	(\$1,008,474)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$310,386,564	\$342,710,461	\$350,399,615	\$344,050,540

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – STATE FISCAL
FUND 1210 – PERMANENT FUND MVA – AFR REPORTING ONLY**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Education Code, Section 54.3411

Distributions to higher education institutions to offset the cost of exemptions to certain veterans or dependents.

The Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company administers and manages the fund's assets and determines the amount available for distribution from the fund.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$17,124,236	\$9,171,351	(\$3,576,353)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$58,623	(\$254,732)	(\$298,830)
Ending Balance, August 31	240,579,506	\$257,762,365	\$266,678,984	\$262,803,801
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC INV – Derivative Instruments			\$10,749	\$217,682
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$5,772,286	\$2,408,262	\$675,204	\$474,204
NC INV – Externally Managed Investments	\$206,740,101	\$226,928,264	\$232,705,919	\$229,286,620
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$14,443,137	\$11,259,976	\$15,444,898	\$14,983,875
NC INV – Pooled Investments	\$13,741,170	\$17,224,428	\$18,155,512	\$18,453,548
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$240,696,694	\$257,820,931	\$266,992,282	\$263,415,929
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net Of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$117,188)	(\$58,566)	(\$313,297)	(\$612,128)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$240,579,506	\$257,762,365	\$266,678,984	\$262,803,801

COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – STATE FISCAL FUND 2999 – HABITAT PROTECTION FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Government Code, Section 403.452	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$1,230,488)	\$1,514,923	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$527,354)	\$77,435	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$8,372,496	\$6,614,654	\$8,207,012	
Ending Balance Detail By Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$8,810,533	\$7,580,045	\$9,094,967	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$8,810,533	\$7,580,045	\$9,094,967	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$438,037)	(\$965,390)	(\$887,956)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$8,372,496	\$6,614,654	\$8,207,012	

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – STATE FISCAL
FUND 5991 – ESF 0599 INVESTMENT – AFR REPORTING ONLY**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Government Code, Section 404.0241

ALLOWABLE USES

For investments to maintain cash flow.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

A special committee of the Legislature determines and adopts a minimum balance for the fund.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$358,988,846	\$142,017,033	(\$6,397,130)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$23,438)	\$253,196	(\$162,375)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,839,679,442	\$2,198,644,850	\$2,340,915,078	\$2,334,355,574
Ending Balance Detail By Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC INV – Externally Managed Investments	\$129,162,425	\$301,071,091	\$393,379,770	\$431,572,330
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$20,507,455	\$58,475,605	\$137,598,246	\$81,574,486
NC INV – Pooled Investments	\$1,690,312,938	\$1,839,424,967	\$1,810,010,681	\$1,821,444,751
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$1,839,982,818	\$2,198,971,664	\$2,340,988,696	\$2,334,591,567
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$303,376)	(\$326,814)	(\$73,618)	(\$235,993)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,839,679,442	\$2,198,644,850	\$2,340,915,078	\$2,334,355,574

COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – TREASURY FISCAL FUND 0214 – NATIONAL RESEARCH UNIVERSITY FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Education Code Annotated, Sections 62.143 and 62.148	Fund 0214 has distributions once or twice a year to eligible institutions which are conducted by agency 902 Comptroller – State Fiscal.	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$52,646,728	\$28,712,939	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$157,968	(\$692,677)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$656,620,246	\$709,424,942	\$737,445,205	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current And Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC INV – Derivative Instruments			\$29,318	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$603,790,769	\$670,269,670	\$690,634,174	
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$15,822,399	\$6,580,276	\$1,841,643	
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$37,326,832	\$32,736,782	\$45,794,533	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$656,940,001	\$709,586,729	\$738,299,668	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$319,755)	(\$161,787)	(\$854,464)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$656,620,246	\$709,424,942	\$737,445,205	

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – TREASURY FISCAL
FUND 0823 – BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE INVESTMENT FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Education Code Annotated, Section 63.101

Fund 0823 has quarterly distributions to agency 781 Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$1,448,055	\$642,731	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$31,932,577	\$33,380,632	\$34,023,363	
Ending Balance Detail By Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$9,679,323	\$9,925,839	\$8,378,226	
NC INV – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$2,960,581	\$2,945,067	\$2,800,921	
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$10,497,567	\$10,912,029	\$11,942,284	
NC INV – International Obligations Other	\$7,166,450	\$8,438,553	\$8,030,605	
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$1,628,656	\$1,159,145	\$2,871,327	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$31,932,577	\$33,380,632	\$34,023,363	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$31,932,577	\$33,380,632	\$34,023,363	

COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – TREASURY FISCAL FUND 0824 – PERM FUND HIED NURSING/ALLIED/OTHER HEALTH		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Education Code Annotated, Section 63.201	Fund 0824 has quarterly distributions to agency 781 Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$3,489,002	\$2,110,064	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$10,606	(\$50,679)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$46,661,683	\$50,161,291	\$52,220,676	
Ending Balance Detail By Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current And Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC INV – Derivative Instruments			\$2,083	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$42,996,133	\$47,466,506	\$50,497,629	
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$1,041,135	\$439,206	\$130,862	
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$2,647,299	\$2,267,856	\$1,653,058	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$46,684,567	\$50,173,569	\$52,283,633	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$22,884)	(\$12,278)	(\$62,957)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$46,661,683	\$50,161,291	\$52,220,676	

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – TREASURY FISCAL
FUND 0825 – PERM FUND MINORITY HEALTH RESEARCH/EDUCATION**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Education Code Annotated, Section 63.301

Fund 0825 has quarterly distributions to agency 781 Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$1,939,961	\$1,173,185	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$5,898	(\$28,178)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$25,945,928	\$27,891,788	\$29,036,795	
Ending Balance Detail By Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC INV – Derivative Instruments			\$1,158	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$23,907,641	\$26,393,304	\$28,077,316	
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$579,036	\$244,249	\$72,765	
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$1,471,976	\$1,261,060	\$920,560	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$25,958,653	\$27,898,614	\$29,071,799	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$12,725)	(\$6,826)	(\$35,005)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$25,945,928	\$27,891,788	\$29,036,795	

COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – TREASURY FISCAL FUND 0872 – TOBACCO SETTLEMENT PERM TRUST ACC – HB1 161		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Government Code Annotated, Section 403.1041	Fund 0872 has a yearly distribution to political subdivisions statewide conducted by agency 902 Comptroller – State Fiscal.	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$185,183,416	\$111,145,789	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$546,001	(\$2,322,658)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,296,853,561	\$2,482,582,978	\$2,591,406,109	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC INV – Derivative Instruments			\$102,555	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$2,066,205,618	\$2,347,685,342	\$2,430,339,137	
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$54,322,444	\$22,792,803	\$6,442,009	
NC INV – International Obligations Other	\$47,304,051			
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$130,140,713	\$112,678,097	\$157,520,884	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$2,297,972,825	\$2,483,156,241	\$2,594,302,031	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$1,119,264)	(\$573,263)	(\$2,895,922)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,296,853,561	\$2,482,582,978	\$2,591,406,109	

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – TREASURY FISCAL
FUND 5044 – PERM FUND TOBACCO EDUCATION AND ENFORCEMENT**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS
The Texas Government Code Annotated, Section 403.105

ALLOWABLE USES
Fund 5044 has quarterly distributions to agency 537 Department of State Health Services. Except for fiscal year 2019, no appropriations made for fiscal year 2019.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$38,518,094)	(\$53,032,589)	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$38,520	\$4,300,029	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$91,506,053	\$53,026,479	\$4,293,919	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash And Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA ST INV – Repurchase Agreements			\$4,293,684	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$83,133,741	\$49,944,239		
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$3,464,133	\$718,624		
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$4,952,808	\$2,369,726		Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$91,550,683	\$53,032,589		
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$44,630)	(\$6,110)	\$4,293,919	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$91,506,053	\$53,026,479	\$4,293,919	

COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – TREASURY FISCAL FUND 5045 – GENERAL REVENUE ACCT – PERM FUND CHILDREN AND PUB. HEALTH		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Government Code Annotated, Section 403.1055	Fund 5045 has quarterly distributions to agency 537 Department of State Health Services. Except for fiscal year 2019, no appropriations made for fiscal year 2019.	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$19,259,025)	(\$26,516,642)	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$19,260	\$2,150,367	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$45,753,352	\$26,513,587	\$2,147,312	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA ST INV – Repurchase Agreements			\$2,147,195	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$41,567,166	\$24,972,447		
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$1,732,079	\$359,317		
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$2,476,422	\$1,184,879		Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$45,775,667	\$26,516,642		
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$22,315)	(\$3,055)	\$2,147,312	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$45,753,352	\$26,513,587	\$2,147,312	

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – TREASURY FISCAL
FUND 5046 – GENERAL REVENUE ACCT – PERM FUND FOR EMS AND TRAUMA CARE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS
The Texas Government Code Annotated, Section 403.106

ALLOWABLE USES
Fund 5046 has quarterly distributions to agency 537 Department of State Health Services. Except for fiscal year 2019, no appropriations made for fiscal year 2019.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$19,259,026)	(\$26,516,623)	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$19,260	\$2,150,348	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$45,753,335	\$26,513,568	\$2,147,293	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA ST INV – Repurchase Agreements			\$2,147,176	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$41,567,151	\$24,972,429		
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$1,732,078	\$359,316		
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$2,476,421	\$1,184,878		Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$45,775,650	\$26,516,623		
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$22,315)	(\$3,055)	\$2,147,293	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$45,753,335	\$26,513,568	\$2,147,293	

COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – TREASURY FISCAL FUND 5047 – GENERAL REVENUE ACCOUNT – PERM FUND RURAL HEALTH FAC CAP IMP		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Government Code Annotated, Section 403.1065	Fund 5047 has quarterly distributions to agency 537 Department of State Health Services. Except for fiscal year 2019, no appropriations made for fiscal year 2019.	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$3,399,415	\$2,054,122	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$10,331	(\$47,361)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$45,467,475	\$48,877,221	\$50,883,981	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC INV – Derivative Instruments			\$2,030	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$41,896,266	\$46,251,752	\$49,214,844	
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$1,014,147	\$427,825	\$127,513	
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$2,579,360	\$2,209,611	\$1,600,954	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$45,489,773	\$48,889,188	\$50,943,311	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$22,299)	(\$11,968)	(\$59,329)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$45,467,475	\$48,877,221	\$50,883,981	

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS – TREASURY FISCAL
FUND 5048 – GENERAL REVENUE ACCOUNT – COMMUNITY HOSPITAL CAPITAL
IMPROVEMENTS**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS
The Texas Government
Code Annotated, Section
403.1066

ALLOWABLE USES
Fund 5047 has quarterly
distributions to agency 537
Department of State Health
Services.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$1,699,616	\$1,027,008	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$5,165	(\$23,679)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$22,732,484	\$24,437,265	\$25,440,594	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC INV – Derivative Instruments			\$1,015	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$20,946,980	\$23,124,605	\$24,606,118	
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$507,041	\$213,899	\$63,753	
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$1,289,611	\$1,104,744	\$800,386	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$22,743,632	\$24,443,249	\$25,470,257	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$11,149)	(\$5,984)	(\$29,663)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$22,732,484	\$24,437,265	\$25,440,594	

CREDIT UNION DEPARTMENT FUND 0981 – CREDIT UNION DEPARTMENT LOCAL FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Finance Code, Section 16.003(d)	General expenditure for daily operations (self-directed, semi-independent agencies).	Operating Account (self-directed, semi-independent agencies)
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$168,549)	\$162,169	(\$19,472)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,085,852	\$917,303	\$1,079,472	\$1,060,000
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current And Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$1,085,852	\$917,303	\$1,079,472	\$1,060,000
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,085,852	\$917,303	\$1,079,472	\$1,060,000
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,085,852	\$917,303	\$1,079,472	\$1,060,000

**DEPARTMENT OF AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES
FUND 0971 – EXPENDABLE TRUST LOCAL FUNDS**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Transferred to Health
and Human Services
Commission

N/A

N/A

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$70,537	(\$2,526,161)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,455,624	\$2,526,161		
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$273,156	\$227,638		
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$2,182,468	\$2,298,523		
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$2,455,624	\$2,526,161		
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,455,624	\$2,526,161		

DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES FUND 0900 – DEPARTMENTAL SUSPENSE	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS		ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
	Not reported		Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$57,768	\$72,289	\$48,038	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$138,927)	\$2,478,475	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$138,927	(\$2,478,475)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$70	\$70	\$70	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$4,247,614	\$4,108,687	\$6,587,162	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$4,247,614	\$4,108,687	\$6,587,162	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$4,247,544)	(\$4,108,617)	(\$6,587,092)	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$4,247,544)	(\$4,108,617)	(\$6,587,092)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$70	\$70	\$70	

**DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND MORTGAGE LENDING
FUND 2970 – OPERATING FUND – TTSTC**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS
The Texas Finance Code,
Section 16.003(d)

ALLOWABLE USES
Direct and indirect costs
necessary for the purposes
of carrying out the
functions of the agency.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Mortgage and Savings
banks regulation.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$687,357	(\$1,169,014)	\$6,028,289
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$2,783)	(\$15,212)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$11,547,410	\$12,231,984	\$11,047,759	\$17,076,048
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank			\$8,062	\$12,465
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$11,522,541	\$12,209,898	\$11,032,821	\$17,056,708
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$11,522,541	\$12,209,898	\$11,040,884	\$17,069,173
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$24,869	\$22,087	\$6,875	\$6,875
Ending Balance, August 31	\$11,547,410	\$12,231,984	\$11,047,759	\$17,076,048

**DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND MORTGAGE LENDING
FUND 3968 – RECOVERY TRUST FUND – TTSTC**
LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Finance Code,
Section 13.016, and
Chapter 156, Subchapter F

ALLOWABLE USES

Reimburse residential
mortgage loan applicants
for actual damages
incurred due to acts by
licensed RMLO.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Mortgage Regulation

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$89,512	\$114,531	\$129,600
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$3,757	\$2,594	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$3,906,062	\$3,999,331	\$4,116,456	\$4,246,056
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$3,888,878	\$3,978,390	\$4,092,921	\$4,222,521
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$3,888,878	\$3,978,390	\$4,092,921	\$4,222,521
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$17,184	\$20,941	\$23,535	\$23,535
Ending Balance, August 31	\$3,906,062	\$3,999,331	\$4,116,456	\$4,246,056

DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES FUND 6014 – EXPENDABLE TRUST LOCAL FUNDS		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Transferred to Health and Human Services Commission	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$52,927)	(\$975,016)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,027,943	\$975,016		
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$112,452	\$82,814		
CA CASH EQ – U.S. Government Obligations	\$393,736	\$394,702		
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$521,755	\$497,500		
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,027,943	\$975,016		
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,027,943	\$975,016		

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0943 – CAFETERIA PLAN TRUST FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
This policy applies to the funds of the retirement plans administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). ERS is a constitutional trust fund established as mandated by the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67, and further organized pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle B, and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 4. ERS administers the retirement system and invests the system's funds in such securities as the Board of Trustees may consider prudent investments.	Manage the assets for the exclusive benefit of the plan beneficiaries; establish prudent investment policies defining investment objectives and strategies; seek to maximize investment returns while maintaining the safety of principal; diversify the assets to reduce risk of loss; monitor investment performance; efficiently manage the costs associated with implementation of its investment program; and establish committees as necessary and prudent to fulfill its duties to the funds pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 815.509.	Trust and retirement fund investments

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$4,841,215	\$3,539,209	\$3,405,016	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$3,202,807	\$2,297,347	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$1,896,547		Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$6,390,403	\$11,489,757	\$13,787,103	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0943 – CAFETERIA PLAN TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA ST INV – Short-term Investment Fund – STIF	\$8,286,949	\$11,489,756	\$13,787,103	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$8,286,949	\$11,489,756	\$13,787,103	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$1,896,546)	\$3,307,296	\$2,705,153	Not reported
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST		(\$3,307,296)	(\$2,705,153)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$1,896,546)			
Ending Balance, August 31	\$6,390,403	\$11,489,757	\$13,787,103	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0945 – DEFERRED COMPENSATION (457) TRUST FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS ALLOWABLE USES ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Government Code Annotated, Section 609.512

To receive deferrals, appropriations by the state for the administration of the deferred compensation plan, trust income, and fees. The fund is available without fiscal year limitation: (1) to pay expenses for administering the deferred compensation plan; (2) to purchase qualified investment products for plan participants.

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$2,039,072	\$2,433,534	\$2,690,005	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$1,634,945)	(\$1,726)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$71,853	\$48,425	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,653,533	\$90,441	\$137,140	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$1,653,533	\$18,588	\$16,862	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,653,533	\$18,588	\$16,862	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$402,045	\$2,505,387	\$2,810,283	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$402,045)	(\$2,433,534)	(\$2,690,005)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$71,853	\$120,278	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,653,533	\$90,441	\$137,140	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0946 – TEXAS AVER (401K) TRUST FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS
The Texas Government Code Annotated, Section 609.512

ALLOWABLE USES
To receive deferrals, appropriations by the state for the administration of the deferred compensation plan, trust income, and fees. The fund is available without fiscal year limitation: (1) to pay expenses for administering the deferred compensation plan; (2) to purchase qualified investment products for plan participants.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$1,902,950	\$1,796,523	\$1,716,787	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$4,156,771)	\$268,904	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$2,449,007		Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,744,425	\$46,802	\$315,706	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$4,203,573	\$46,802	\$315,706	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$4,203,573	\$46,802	\$315,706	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$2,449,007)	\$1,786,880	\$1,485,023	Not reported
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST		(\$1,786,880)	(\$1,485,023)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$2,449,007)			
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,754,567	\$46,802	\$315,706	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0955 – EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT TRUST FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

This policy applies to the funds of the retirement plans administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). ERS is a constitutional trust fund established as mandated by the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67, and further organized pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle B, and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 4. ERS administers the retirement system and invests the system's funds in such securities as the Board of Trustees may consider prudent investments.

Manage the assets for the exclusive benefit of the plan beneficiaries; establish prudent investment policies defining investment objectives and strategies; seek to maximize investment returns while maintaining the safety of principal; diversify the assets to reduce risk of loss; monitor investment performance; efficiently manage the costs associated with implementation of its investment program; and establish committees as necessary and prudent to fulfill its duties to the funds pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 815.509.

Trust and retirement fund investments

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$37,781,258	\$47,447,302	\$32,648,341	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$171,741)	\$431,715	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$2,161,886,468	\$1,109,365,479	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$265,133,630)	(\$268,032,529)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$24,427,798,866	\$26,324,379,963	\$27,166,144,627	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0955 – EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$564,900	\$393,159	\$824,873	
Petty Cash in Bank	\$500	\$500	\$500	
Travel Cash in Bank	\$22,500	\$22,500	\$22,500	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$587,900	\$416,159	\$847,873	
CA ST INV – Short-term Investment Fund – STIF	\$569,936,750	\$331,868,189	\$656,487,086	
Invested Collateral	\$166,673,898	\$500,985,793	\$211,141,428	
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$3,890,273,292	\$3,417,664,637	\$3,854,263,955	
NC INV – Derivative Instruments		(\$87,459)	\$3,741,250	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments		\$618,426,594	\$1,059,835,846	
NC INV – Domestic Corporate Obligations		\$1,230,048,185	\$1,033,393,199	
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$6,056,115,586	\$5,727,076,291	\$5,543,451,733	
NC INV – International Equity	\$4,931,465,422	\$5,826,555,544	\$4,777,485,911	Not reported
NC INV – International Government Obligations			\$954,614,483	
NC INV – International Obligations Other	\$1,862,559,557	\$370,930,707		
NC INV – Externally Managed Investments	\$6,016,599,159	\$7,347,818,205	\$8,314,960,087	
NC INV – Real Estate Investments	\$665,597,565	\$949,821,009	\$1,021,098,197	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$24,159,221,228	\$26,321,107,697	\$27,430,473,175	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$305,770,996	\$50,303,410	(\$265,176,421)	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$37,781,258)	(\$47,447,302)		
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$267,989,738	\$2,856,108	(\$265,176,421)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$24,427,798,866	\$26,324,379,963	\$27,166,144,627	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0973 – EMP LIFE, ACCID AND HEALTH INS FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

This policy applies to the funds of the retirement plans administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). ERS is a constitutional trust fund established as mandated by the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67, and further organized pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle B, and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 4. ERS administers the retirement system and invests the system's funds in such securities as the Board of Trustees may consider prudent investments.

Manage the assets for the exclusive benefit of the plan beneficiaries; establish prudent investment policies defining investment objectives and strategies; seek to maximize investment returns while maintaining the safety of principal; diversify the assets to reduce risk of loss; monitor investment performance; efficiently manage the costs associated with implementation of its investment program; and establish committees as necessary and prudent to fulfill its duties to the funds pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 815.509.

Trust and retirement fund investments

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$29,447,122	\$20,906,922	\$2,449,732	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$6,282)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$390,220,687	\$744,328,219	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$771,696,495)	\$228,414,144	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$469,426,811	\$87,944,721	\$1,060,687,084	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0973 – EMP LIFE, ACCID AND HEALTH INS FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$6,282			
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$6,282			
CA ST INV – Short-term Investment Fund – STIF	\$47,905,769	\$296,632,706	\$1,083,746,781	
Invested Collateral	\$9,850,234	\$18,348,383	\$3,966,354	
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$273,033,913		\$384,447,083	
NC INV – Derivative Instruments			(\$11,808)	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments			\$15,315,548	
NC INV – Domestic Corporate Obligations			\$40,916,292	
NC INV – Domestic Equity		\$246,680	\$167,118	
NC INV – International Government Obligations			\$32,569,554	Not reported
NC INV – International Obligations Other	\$113,550,599	\$496,323,834		
NC INV – Externally Managed Investments		\$23,009,599	\$16,632,930	
NC INV – Real Estate Investments			\$1,139,570	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$444,340,515	\$834,561,202	\$1,578,889,421	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$54,527,136	(\$746,616,481)	(\$518,202,337)	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$29,447,122)			
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$25,080,014	(\$746,616,481)	(\$518,202,337)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$469,426,811	\$87,944,721	\$1,060,687,084	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0977 – LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CUST OFF SUPPL RET FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
This policy applies to the funds of the retirement plans administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). ERS is a constitutional trust fund established as mandated by the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67, and further organized pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle B, and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 4. ERS administers the retirement system and invests the system's funds in such securities as the Board of Trustees may consider prudent investments.	Manage the assets for the exclusive benefit of the plan beneficiaries; establish prudent investment policies defining investment objectives and strategies; seek to maximize investment returns while maintaining the safety of principal; diversify the assets to reduce risk of loss; monitor investment performance; efficiently manage the costs associated with implementation of its investment program; and establish committees as necessary and prudent to fulfill its duties to the funds pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 815.509.	Trust and retirement fund investments

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$1,781,565	\$2,634,199	\$2,307,384	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$10,805	\$31,783	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$71,554,362	\$33,173,963	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$5,843,244)	\$9,632,409	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$858,267,658	\$923,989,580	\$966,827,735	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0977 – LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CUST OFF SUPPL RET FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand		\$10,805	\$42,587	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury		\$10,805	\$42,587	
CA ST INV – Short-term Investment Fund – STIF	\$20,087,928	\$11,623,023	\$22,886,918	
Invested Collateral	\$5,878,446	\$17,585,324	\$7,359,804	
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$137,276,978	\$119,985,363	\$134,502,748	
NC INV – Derivative Instruments		(\$3,070)	\$130,559	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments		\$21,711,357	\$36,985,229	
NC INV – Domestic Corporate Obligations		\$43,183,809	\$36,062,456	
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$213,703,559	\$201,062,829	\$193,450,552	
NC INV International Equity	\$174,017,767	\$204,555,288	\$166,720,598	
NC INV – International Government Obligations			\$33,313,305	Not reported
NC INV – International Obligations Other	\$65,724,572	\$13,022,417		
NC INV – Externally Managed Investments	\$212,309,133	\$257,967,743	\$290,168,237	
NC INV – Real Estate Investments	\$23,487,096	\$33,345,758	\$35,633,396	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$852,485,478	\$924,039,839	\$957,213,802	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$7,563,745	(\$61,064)	\$9,571,345	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$1,781,565)			
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$5,782,180	(\$61,064)	\$9,571,345	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$858,267,658	\$923,989,580	\$966,827,735	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0993 – JUDICIAL RETIREMENT PLAN TWO FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
This policy applies to the funds of the retirement plans administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). ERS is a constitutional trust fund established as mandated by the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67, and further organized pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle B, and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 4. ERS administers the retirement system and invests the system's funds in such securities as the Board of Trustees may consider prudent investments.	Manage the assets for the exclusive benefit of the plan beneficiaries; establish prudent investment policies defining investment objectives and strategies; seek to maximize investment returns while maintaining the safety of principal; diversify the assets to reduce risk of loss; monitor investment performance; efficiently manage the costs associated with implementation of its investment program; and establish committees as necessary and prudent to fulfill its duties to the funds pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 815.509.	Trust and retirement fund investments

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$1,781,565	\$2,634,199	\$2,307,384	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$2,934	\$34,691	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$43,295,768	\$28,070,305	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$103,546,381)	\$4,424,610	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$379,337,943	\$319,090,265	\$351,619,870	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0993 – JUDICIAL RETIREMENT PLAN TWO FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand		\$2,934	\$37,625	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury		\$2,934	\$37,625	
CA ST INV – Short-term Investment Fund – STIF	\$8,830,880	\$5,242,898	\$10,665,738	
Invested Collateral	\$2,595,446	\$7,991,362	\$3,450,815	
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$60,670,554	\$54,544,086	\$62,967,803	
NC INV – Derivative Instruments	-	(\$1,396)	\$61,121	
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments		\$9,869,755	\$17,314,728	
NC INV – Domestic Corporate Obligations		\$19,630,906	\$16,882,730	
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$94,447,835	\$91,401,052	\$90,564,365	
NC INV International Equity	\$76,908,411	\$92,988,687	\$78,050,632	
NC INV – International Government Obligations			\$15,595,708	Not reported
NC INV – International Obligations Other	\$29,047,451	\$5,919,854		
NC INV – Externally Managed Investments	\$93,831,558	\$117,262,359	\$135,842,995	
NC INV – Real Estate Investments	\$10,380,292	\$15,158,632	\$16,681,864	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$376,712,428	\$420,008,195	\$448,078,501	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$4,407,080	(\$100,920,865)	(\$96,496,256)	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$1,781,565)			
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$2,625,515	(\$100,920,865)	(\$96,496,256)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$379,337,943	\$319,090,265	\$351,619,870	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 3944 – QUALIFIED TRANS FRINGE BENEFIT TRUST FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
This policy applies to the funds of the retirement plans administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). ERS is a constitutional trust fund established as mandated by the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67, and further organized pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle B, and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 4. ERS administers the retirement system and invests the system's funds in such securities as the Board of Trustees may consider prudent investments.	Manage the assets for the exclusive benefit of the plan beneficiaries; establish prudent investment policies defining investment objectives and strategies; seek to maximize investment returns while maintaining the safety of principal; diversify the assets to reduce risk of loss; monitor investment performance; efficiently manage the costs associated with implementation of its investment program; and establish committees as necessary and prudent to fulfill its duties to the funds pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 815.509.	Trust and retirement fund investments

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$498,002	\$440,410	\$449,937	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$4,995	\$4,193	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$9,095	\$14,089	\$18,283	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 3944 – QUALIFIED TRANS FRINGE BENEFIT TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA ST INV – Short-term Investment Fund – STIF	\$9,095	\$14,089	\$18,283	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$9,095	\$14,089	\$18,283	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$496,681	\$438,557	\$453,526	Not reported
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$496,681)	(\$438,557)	(\$453,526)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$9,095	\$14,089	\$18,283	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 3973 – OPEB EMP LIFE, ACCID & HEALTH INS FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
This policy applies to the funds of the retirement plans administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). ERS is a constitutional trust fund established as mandated by the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67, and further organized pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle B, and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 4. ERS administers the retirement system and invests the system's funds in such securities as the Board of Trustees may consider prudent investments.	Manage the assets for the exclusive benefit of the plan beneficiaries; establish prudent investment policies defining investment objectives and strategies; seek to maximize investment returns while maintaining the safety of principal; diversify the assets to reduce risk of loss; monitor investment performance; efficiently manage the costs associated with implementation of its investment program; and establish committees as necessary and prudent to fulfill its duties to the funds pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section 815.509.	Trust and retirement fund investments

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$19,082,017	\$36,953,575	\$35,489,325	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$38,950	(\$45,232)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$205,345,512)	(\$137,795,963)	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$878,135,747	(\$190,047,653)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$0	\$672,829,185	\$344,940,337	

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 3973 – OPEB EMP LIFE, ACCID AND HEALTH INS FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$6,282	\$45,232		
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$6,282	\$45,232		
CA ST INV – Short-term Investment Fund – STIF	\$543,162,004	\$337,816,492	\$200,020,530	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$543,162,004	\$337,816,492	\$200,020,530	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$543,168,286)	\$371,921,036	\$180,409,132	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST		(\$36,953,575)	(\$35,489,325)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$543,168,286)	\$334,967,460	\$144,919,808	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$0	\$672,829,185	\$344,940,337	

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0013 – REAL ESTATE SPECIAL FUND ACCOUNT (RESFA)**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Appropriated Fund No. 0044 – Constitutional fund; the Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Sections 51.401 and 52.297; the Texas Constitution, Article VII, Section 2, and Article VII, Section 5

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$182,182	(\$256,375)	(\$366,040)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$503,257,482	\$502,995,299	(\$2,867,311,593)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$1,081,125,667	(\$989,101,097)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$7,081,127,686	\$8,665,693,016	\$8,179,330,844	\$5,311,653,211
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$816,500	\$998,682	\$742,308	\$376,267
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$816,500	\$998,682	\$742,308	\$376,267
NC INV – Real Estate Investments	\$4,808,483,123	\$5,311,740,605	\$5,814,735,904	\$2,947,424,312
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$4,808,483,123	\$5,311,740,605	\$5,814,735,904	\$2,947,424,312
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$2,271,828,062	\$3,352,953,729	\$2,363,852,632	\$2,363,852,632
Ending Balance, August 31	\$7,081,127,686	\$8,665,693,016	\$8,179,330,844	\$5,311,653,211

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0527 – VET BDS RESERVE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and Chapter 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$2,790,443)	(\$34,125)	\$952,898
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$11,122)	(\$1,021,482)	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$17,573,220	\$14,771,655	\$13,716,048	\$14,668,945
Ending Balance, August 31		(\$2,790,443)	(\$34,125)	\$952,898
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,499,925	\$503,960	\$536,584
Invested Collateral			\$1,020,000	\$1,086,031
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$703,717	\$223,462	\$171,298	\$182,388
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments		\$475,929		
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$6,754,186	\$2,458,045	\$2,475,629	\$2,635,892
NC RESTRICTED – INV Miscellaneous Investments	\$10,086,379	\$10,096,478	\$10,548,826	\$11,231,717
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$17,544,282	\$14,753,839	\$14,719,714	\$15,672,612
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$17,573,220	\$14,771,655	\$13,716,048	\$14,668,945

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0528 – VET BDS MORTGAGE RESERVE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$1,085,739	\$(958,591)	\$277,148
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$1,010,261)	\$1,032,284	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$17,386,505	\$17,461,982	\$17,535,675	\$17,812,822
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$499,975		
Invested Collateral		\$1,021,433		
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$182,227	\$413,198	\$952,763	\$967,868
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$7,901,482	\$7,992,640	\$8,984,190	\$9,126,627
NC RESTRICTED – INV Miscellaneous Investments	\$9,270,230	\$8,512,432	\$7,544,134	\$7,663,739
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$17,353,939	\$18,439,678	\$17,481,086	\$17,758,234
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$32,566	(\$977,695)	\$54,588	\$54,588
Ending Balance, August 31	\$17,386,505	\$17,461,982	\$17,535,675	\$17,812,822

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0529 – VET BDS SER 84-A**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$26,780,490	(\$86,721,740)	\$48,887,663
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$26,865,849)	\$80,965,942	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$165,766,827	\$165,681,468	\$159,925,670	\$208,813,333
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$2,001,340	\$69,892,300		
Invested Collateral		\$26,105,625		
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations		\$9,997,900	\$38,927,760	\$75,040,285
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$12,697,524	\$7,482,478	\$3,802,963	\$7,330,898
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$97,941,200	\$24,938,250	\$5,997,720	\$11,561,688
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,004,000	\$970,370	\$1,870,563
NC RESTRICTED – INV International Government Obligations			\$3,000,000	\$5,783,042
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$112,640,064	\$139,420,553	\$52,698,813	\$101,586,477
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$53,126,763	\$26,260,915	\$107,226,857	\$107,226,857
Ending Balance, August 31	\$165,766,827	\$165,681,468	\$159,925,670	\$208,813,333

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0536 – VET BDS SER 84-B**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$13,726)		Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$13,950	(\$217)	\$8	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$13,726			
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$13,726			Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$224	\$8		
Ending Balance, August 31	\$13,950	\$8		

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0567 – VET BDS SER 85**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$1,803)		
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$1,681,119)		Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,682,922			
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$1,803			
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$1,803			
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,681,119			
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,682,922			

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD FUND 0571 – VET LAND TAXABLE BONDS		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$46,636,799	(\$68,640,300)	\$30,427,002
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$40,520,984)	\$65,846,629	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$364,831,040	\$370,946,855	\$368,153,184	\$398,580,186
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$3,002,010	\$1,994,740		
Invested Collateral	\$11,001,313	\$47,616,731	\$30,120,838	\$34,464,144
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations		\$29,984,100	\$11,979,012	\$13,706,338
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$14,700,703	\$12,457,952	\$5,720,706	\$6,545,610
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$3,109,889	\$3,056,145	\$2,998,860	\$3,431,284
NC INV – Derivative Instruments	(\$291,980)	(\$302,457)	(\$42,766)	(\$48,932)
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$89,720,119	\$81,564,524	\$63,501,140	\$72,657,755
NC RESTRICTED – INV International Government Obligations	\$11,053,908	\$11,001,632	\$7,998,141	\$9,151,441
NC RESTRICTED – INV Miscellaneous Investments	\$100,718,844	\$92,278,236	\$88,735,373	\$101,530,665

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0571 – VET LAND TAXABLE BONDS (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$233,014,805	\$279,651,603	\$211,011,303	\$241,438,305
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$131,816,035	\$91,295,051	\$157,141,681	\$157,141,681
Ending Balance, August 31	\$364,831,040	\$370,946,855	\$368,153,184	\$398,580,186

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD FUND 0590 – VET BDS SER 92	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$12,065,584)	\$2,649,063	\$2,255,819
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$19,018,308	(\$6,265,824)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$65,483,538	\$72,436,262	\$68,819,501	\$71,075,320
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,995,020		
Invested Collateral	\$16,406,270	\$10,466,250	\$14,980,000	\$15,504,110
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$1,061,345	\$1,169,070	\$4,707,547	\$4,872,252
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$45,338,155	\$43,308,828	\$39,871,656	\$41,266,657
NC RESTRICTED – INV Miscellaneous Investments	\$11,086,134	\$4,887,152	\$4,916,180	\$5,088,183
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$73,891,904	\$61,826,320	\$64,475,383	\$66,731,202
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$8,408,366)	\$10,609,942	\$4,344,118	\$4,344,118
Ending Balance, August 31	\$65,483,538	\$72,436,262	\$68,819,501	\$71,075,320

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0626 – VET LAND REFUNDING BONDS SER 1999A**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$127,982)	(\$383,708)	\$265,789
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$2,493,684	\$3,081,307	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$502,571	\$2,868,273	\$5,565,872	\$5,831,661
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
Invested Collateral		\$98,028		
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$97,964	\$99,462	\$143,387	\$148,625
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$2,121,100	\$2,070,940	\$1,998,200	\$2,071,199
NC RESTRICTED – INV Miscellaneous Investments	\$5,568,057	\$5,390,708	\$5,133,844	\$5,321,396
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$7,787,121	\$7,659,139	\$7,275,431	\$7,541,220
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$7,284,549)	(\$4,790,865)	(\$1,709,559)	(\$1,709,559)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$502,571	\$2,868,273	\$5,565,872	\$5,831,661

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD FUND 0698 – VET HOMES SURPLUS FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$556,501)	(\$13,787,523)	(\$454,277)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$15,303,624	\$5,611,025	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$7,116,606	\$21,863,729	\$13,687,231	\$13,232,954
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,990,200		
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$19,376,301	\$1,396,037	\$85,049	\$77,371
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments		\$3,489,220	\$993,334	\$903,663
CA RESTR ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments		\$13,934,543	\$3,953,894	\$3,596,966
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$19,376,301	\$18,819,800	\$5,032,277	\$4,578,000
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$12,259,695)	\$3,043,929	\$8,654,954	\$8,654,954
Ending Balance, August 31	\$7,116,606	\$21,863,729	\$13,687,231	\$13,232,954

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0808 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2001A-1/A-2 NON-TAXABLE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$829,640)	(\$968,319)	(\$4,348)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$128,639)	(\$965)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$18,065,171)	(\$19,023,450)	(\$19,992,734)	(\$19,997,082)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$802,077	\$972,666	\$4,348	
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$1,000,230			
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$1,802,307	\$972,666	\$4,348	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$19,867,478)	(\$19,996,117)	(\$19,997,082)	(\$19,997,082)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$18,065,171)	(\$19,023,450)	(\$19,992,734)	(\$19,997,082)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0809 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2001C-1/C-2 NON-TAXABLE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$11,359)	(\$128)	(\$2,885)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$378,753	\$389,967	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$24,623,759)	(\$24,256,364)	(\$23,866,525)	(\$23,869,409)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$14,371	\$3,012	\$2,885	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$14,371	\$3,012	\$2,885	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$24,638,130)	(\$24,259,376)	(\$23,869,409)	(\$23,869,409)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$24,623,759)	(\$24,256,364)	(\$23,866,525)	(\$23,869,409)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0810 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2002A-1/A-2 NON-TAXABLE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$15,758)	(\$401)	(\$4,698)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$584,957	\$620,304	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$30,353,300)	(\$29,784,102)	(\$29,164,199)	(\$29,168,897)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$20,857	\$5,099	\$4,698	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$20,857	\$5,099	\$4,698	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net Of Allowances And Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$30,374,158)	(\$29,789,201)	(\$29,168,897)	(\$29,168,897)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$30,353,300)	(\$29,784,102)	(\$29,164,199)	(\$29,168,897)

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD FUND 0811 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2003A NON-TAXABLE		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$611,752)	\$2,689,551	(\$1,589,116)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$236,998	(\$3,122,287)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$852,035)	(\$1,226,789)	(\$1,659,525)	(\$3,248,641)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$1,810,599	\$213,914	\$2,949,648	\$2,485,979
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$5,006,500	\$5,998,760	\$5,968,720	\$5,030,469
NC RESTRICTED – INV Miscellaneous Investments	\$1,214,326	\$1,207,000	\$1,190,856	\$1,003,660
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$8,031,425	\$7,419,674	\$10,109,224	\$8,520,108
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$8,883,460)	(\$8,646,462)	(\$11,768,749)	(\$11,768,749)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$852,035)	(\$1,226,789)	(\$1,659,525)	(\$3,248,641)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0812 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2003B NON-TAXABLE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$628,332)	\$3,186,314	(\$1,914,765)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$217,886	(\$3,633,690)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$2,112,442)	(\$2,522,888)	(\$2,970,264)	(\$4,885,029)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$2,106,088	\$485,497	\$3,701,850	\$2,968,887
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$5,006,500	\$5,998,760	\$5,968,720	\$4,786,918
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$7,112,588	\$6,484,257	\$9,670,570	\$7,755,805
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$9,225,030)	(\$9,007,144)	(\$12,640,834)	(\$12,640,834)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$2,112,442)	(\$2,522,888)	(\$2,970,264)	(\$4,885,029)

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD FUND 0813 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2004A NON-TAXABLE		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$3,514,376	\$1,924,874	(\$3,021,149)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$2,972,260)	(\$1,583,120)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$6,610,807	\$7,152,923	\$7,494,678	\$4,473,529
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,699,320		
Invested Collateral		\$3,442,073	\$1,738,250	\$1,396,337
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations	\$2,999,520		\$4,981,700	\$4,001,802
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$997,005	\$757,718	\$1,172,331	\$941,734
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$5,923,438	\$7,535,228	\$7,466,933	\$5,998,192
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$9,919,963	\$13,434,339	\$15,359,214	\$12,338,065
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$3,309,156)	(\$6,281,416)	(\$7,864,536)	(\$7,864,536)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$6,610,807	\$7,152,923	\$7,494,678	\$4,473,529

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0814 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2004B NON-TAXABLE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$211,049	\$966,207	(\$2,053,471)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$882,952)	(\$1,703,300)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$3,000,561)	(\$3,672,463)	(\$4,409,556)	(\$6,463,027)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$998,520		
Invested Collateral		\$1,018,750		
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations	\$1,999,680			
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$3,139,372	\$1,340,041	\$4,380,718	\$3,647,216
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$5,947,700	\$7,940,490	\$7,883,290	\$6,563,321
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$11,086,752	\$11,297,801	\$12,264,008	\$10,210,537
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$14,087,312)	(\$14,970,264)	(\$16,673,564)	(\$16,673,564)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$3,000,561)	(\$3,672,463)	(\$4,409,556)	(\$6,463,027)

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD FUND 0815 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2005A NON-TAXABLE		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$694,420)	\$4,231,543	(\$3,189,315)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$280,003	(\$4,776,839)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$279,773)	(\$694,190)	(\$1,239,485)	(\$4,428,800)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,799,280		
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations	\$1,999,680		\$4,981,700	\$3,975,898
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$3,370,854	\$1,076,852	\$1,237,315	\$987,502
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$6,888,900	\$8,688,882	\$8,656,532	\$6,908,784
NC RESTRICTED – INV Miscellaneous Investments			\$921,010	\$735,059
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$12,259,434	\$11,565,014	\$15,796,557	\$12,607,242
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$12,539,207)	(\$12,259,204)	(\$17,036,042)	(\$17,036,042)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$279,773)	(\$694,190)	(\$1,239,485)	(\$4,428,800)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0816 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2005B NON-TAXABLE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$50,424	\$6,737,918	(\$5,505,281)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$740,787	(\$6,216,013)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$11,195,980	\$11,987,191	\$12,509,096	\$7,003,816
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$998,520		
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations	\$1,999,680		\$8,976,424	\$5,358,436
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$868,478	\$1,932,833	\$1,799,207	\$1,074,029
CA RESTR ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments		\$1,991,059		
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$4,002,400	\$1,998,570	\$1,962,260	\$1,171,362
NC RESTRICTED – INV Miscellaneous Investments			\$921,010	\$549,793
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$6,870,558	\$6,920,982	\$13,658,901	\$8,153,620
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$4,325,422	\$5,066,209	(\$1,149,804)	(\$1,149,804)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$11,195,980	\$11,987,191	\$12,509,096	\$7,003,816

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD FUND 0817 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2006A NON-TAXABLE		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$860,701)	\$4,078,804	(\$2,998,742)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$427,179	(\$4,553,694)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$879,543)	(\$1,313,064)	(\$1,787,955)	(\$4,786,697)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,699,320		
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations	\$1,999,680		\$4,991,200	\$3,769,963
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$6,037,855	\$1,772,206	\$2,595,135	\$1,960,162
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$1,000,230	\$4,705,538	\$4,669,533	\$3,527,001
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$9,037,765	\$8,177,064	\$12,255,868	\$9,257,126
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$9,917,307)	(\$9,490,128)	(\$14,043,823)	(\$14,043,823)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$879,543)	(\$1,313,064)	(\$1,787,955)	(\$4,786,697)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0818 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2006D NON-TAXABLE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$1,004,424)	\$6,669,209	(\$4,111,331)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$561,624	(\$7,079,221)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$3,073,749)	(\$3,516,549)	(\$3,926,561)	(\$8,037,892)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations			\$5,978,040	\$3,201,313
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$3,186,537	\$1,181,493	\$1,879,131	\$1,006,298
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,000,620	\$994,150	\$532,379
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$3,186,537	\$2,182,113	\$8,851,321	\$4,739,990
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$6,260,285)	(\$5,698,661)	(\$12,777,882)	(\$12,777,882)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$3,073,749)	(\$3,516,549)	(\$3,926,561)	(\$8,037,892)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0819 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2007A NON-TAXABLE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b

ALLOWABLE USES

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$996,444)	\$3,669,024	(\$2,113,868)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$654,517	(\$4,098,187)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$1,477,176)	(\$1,819,103)	(\$2,248,265)	(\$4,362,133)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – U.S. Government Obligations			\$3,985,224	\$2,470,466
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$2,888,863	\$1,892,419	\$1,576,220	\$977,109
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$2,888,863	\$1,892,419	\$5,561,443	\$3,447,575
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$4,366,039)	(\$3,711,522)	(\$7,809,708)	(\$7,809,708)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$1,477,176)	(\$1,819,103)	(\$2,248,265)	(\$4,362,133)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0820 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2007B NON-TAXABLE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$2,033,922	\$358,288	(\$2,083,193)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$2,668,327)	(\$1,039,266)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$4,371,258)	(\$5,005,663)	(\$5,686,642)	(\$7,769,834)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,499,400		
Invested Collateral		\$3,070,592	\$1,533,750	\$1,218,934
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations	\$1,999,680			
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$1,754,794	\$715,234	\$4,145,479	\$3,294,581
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$4,002,400	\$4,505,570	\$4,469,855	\$3,552,376
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$7,756,874	\$9,790,796	\$10,149,084	\$8,065,891
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$12,128,132)	(\$14,796,459)	(\$15,835,725)	(\$15,835,725)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$4,371,258)	(\$5,005,663)	(\$5,686,642)	(\$7,769,834)

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD FUND 0821 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2008A NON-TAXABLE		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$901,701)	\$567,991	(\$744,654)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$1,014,393	(\$552,857)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$5,608,349	\$5,721,040	\$5,736,174	\$4,991,521
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations	\$1,999,680			
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$967,806	\$1,065,165	\$1,639,627	\$1,176,051
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,000,620	\$994,150	\$713,072
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$2,967,486	\$2,065,785	\$2,633,777	\$1,889,123
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$2,640,862	\$3,655,255	\$3,102,398	\$3,102,398
Ending Balance, August 31	\$5,608,349	\$5,721,040	\$5,736,174	\$4,991,521

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0822 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2008B NON-TAXABLE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$78,669)	(\$2,182,326)	(\$191,156)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$182,457)	\$1,693,179	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$1,703,228)	(\$1,964,354)	(\$2,453,501)	(\$2,644,657)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$998,520		
Invested Collateral		\$1,018,750		
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations	\$2,999,520			
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$1,852,719	\$759,720	\$631,144	\$584,585
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,996,580	\$1,960,100	\$1,815,503
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$4,852,239	\$4,773,570	\$2,591,244	\$2,400,088
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$6,555,467)	(\$6,737,924)	(\$5,044,745)	(\$5,044,745)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$1,703,228)	(\$1,964,354)	(\$2,453,501)	(\$2,644,657)

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD FUND 0823 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2009A NON-TAXABLE		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$5,364,331	(\$2,876,143)	(\$1,299,790)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$6,030,937)	\$2,648,399	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$1,882,368)	(\$2,548,973)	(\$2,776,718)	(\$4,076,508)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,997,040		
Invested Collateral		\$5,282,900	\$3,083,298	\$2,731,439
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$1,007,595	\$1,205,075	\$2,297,288	\$2,035,127
NC INV – Derivative Instruments	\$622,192	\$638,363	\$1,029,729	\$912,218
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$7,271,920	\$5,142,660	\$4,979,580	\$4,411,321
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$8,901,707	\$14,266,038	\$11,389,895	\$10,090,105
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$10,784,075)	(\$16,815,011)	(\$14,166,613)	(\$14,166,613)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$1,882,368)	(\$2,548,973)	(\$2,776,718)	(\$4,076,508)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0824 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2009B NON-TAXABLE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$43,559	(\$209,821)	(\$474,399)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$380,386)	(\$257,684)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$1,567,017)	(\$1,903,845)	(\$2,371,349)	(\$2,845,748)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$1,799,280		
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$203,185	\$646,381	\$2,272,081	\$2,058,198
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$5,002,630	\$2,803,712	\$2,767,472	\$2,506,956
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$5,205,815	\$5,249,373	\$5,039,553	\$4,565,154
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$6,772,832)	(\$7,153,218)	(\$7,410,902)	(\$7,410,902)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$1,567,017)	(\$1,903,845)	(\$2,371,349)	(\$2,845,748)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0825 – HOUSING, FDII SER 2010A NON-TAXABLE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$209,285)	\$1,354,851	(\$833,473)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$2,918,571)	(\$1,704,702)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,881,615	(\$1,246,241)	(\$1,596,093)	(\$2,429,566)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$298,474	\$89,189	\$1,444,040	\$610,567
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$298,474	\$89,189	\$1,444,040	\$610,567
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,583,141	(\$1,335,430)	(\$3,040,133)	(\$3,040,133)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,881,615	(\$1,246,241)	(\$1,596,093)	(\$2,429,566)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0826 – VETERANS BONDS SERIES 2010C**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$14,117)	\$932,595	(\$617,025)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$403,899	(\$783,178)	-
Ending Balance, August 31	\$706,076	\$1,095,858	\$1,245,275	\$628,250
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$90,813	\$76,696	\$1,009,292	\$392,267
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$90,813	\$76,696	\$1,009,292	\$392,267
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$615,263	\$1,019,162	\$235,983	\$235,983
Ending Balance, August 31	\$706,076	\$1,095,858	\$1,245,275	\$628,250

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD FUND 0828 – TEXAS VET HOUS ASST, TAXABLE 1999A BONDS		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$4,904,289	\$19,639,961	(\$14,728,070)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$23,205,195)	(\$39,007,134)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$117,793,361	\$99,492,454	\$80,125,281	\$65,397,211
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$9,975,100		
Invested Collateral	\$815,000	\$4,672,500	\$2,975,000	\$2,597,757
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations			\$19,968,800	\$17,436,667
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$3,685,604	\$415,806	\$15,989,041	\$13,961,559
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$61,540,532	\$59,591,566	\$55,567,700	\$48,521,467
NC RESTRICTED – INV Miscellaneous Investments	\$25,562,492	\$21,852,945	\$21,647,337	\$18,902,358
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$91,603,628	\$96,507,917	\$116,147,878	\$101,419,808
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$26,189,732	\$2,984,537	(\$36,022,597)	(\$36,022,597)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$117,793,361	\$99,492,454	\$80,125,281	\$65,397,211

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0831 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2011A, TAX-EXEMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$10,892	\$731,186	(\$503,732)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$89,359	(\$808,970)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$150,046)	(\$49,795)	(\$127,580)	(\$631,311)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
Invested Collateral		\$37,931		
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$115,831	\$88,792	\$857,909	\$354,177
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$115,831	\$126,723	\$857,909	\$354,177
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$265,877)	(\$176,518)	(\$985,488)	(\$985,488)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$150,046)	(\$49,795)	(\$127,580)	(\$631,311)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0832 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2011B, TAX-EXEMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$25,735)	\$799,742	(\$524,583)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$214,489	(\$722,647)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$218,150	\$406,904	\$483,999	(\$40,584)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$101,882	\$76,147	\$875,889	\$351,306
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$101,882	\$76,147	\$875,889	\$351,306
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$116,268	\$330,757	(\$391,890)	(\$391,890)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$218,150	\$406,904	\$483,999	(\$40,584)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0833 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2011C, TAX-EXEMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$27,480)	(\$2,999)	\$11,159
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$218,078	\$565,038	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$265,996)	(\$75,398)	\$486,641	\$497,800
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$79,934	\$52,454	\$49,455	\$60,614
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$79,934	\$52,454	\$49,455	\$60,614
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$345,930)	(\$127,852)	\$437,186	\$437,186
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$265,996)	(\$75,398)	\$486,641	\$497,800

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0834 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2012A, TAX-EXEMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$25,602)	\$364,824	(\$234,681)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$1,065,264)	\$449,015	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,461,800	\$370,934	\$1,184,772	\$950,091
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$68,940	\$43,338	\$408,161	\$173,480
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$68,940	\$43,338	\$408,161	\$173,480
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,392,860	\$327,596	\$776,611	\$776,611
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,461,800	\$370,934	\$1,184,772	\$950,091

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0835 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2012B, TAX-EXEMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$33,526)	\$182,391	(\$110,419)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$373,026	\$994,086	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$85,231	\$424,731	\$1,601,208	\$1,490,790
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$73,860	\$40,334	\$222,726	\$112,307
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$73,860	\$40,334	\$222,726	\$112,307
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$11,370	\$384,396	\$1,378,483	\$1,378,483
Ending Balance, August 31	\$85,231	\$424,731	\$1,601,208	\$1,490,790

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0836 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2013A, TAX-EXEMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$36,492)	(\$47,527)	\$43,849
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$611,394	\$186,222	-
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,583,214	\$2,158,116	\$2,296,811	\$2,340,659
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$97,398	\$60,906	\$13,379	\$57,228
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$97,398	\$60,906	\$13,379	\$57,228
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,485,816	\$2,097,210	\$2,283,431	\$2,283,431
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,583,214	\$2,158,116	\$2,296,811	\$2,340,659

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0837 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2013B, TAX-EXEMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$66,795)	\$16,178,243	(\$10,763,230)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$497,953	(\$15,421,894)	-
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$662,158)	(\$230,999)	\$525,349	(\$10,237,881)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations	-	-	\$9,986,400	\$3,400,814
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$209,942	\$143,147	\$6,334,990	\$2,157,346
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$209,942	\$143,147	\$16,321,390	\$5,558,159
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$872,100)	(\$374,146)	(\$15,796,041)	(\$15,796,041)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$662,158)	(\$230,999)	\$525,349	(\$10,237,881)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0838 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2014A, TAX-EXEMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$64,223)	\$9,600,284	(\$6,378,781)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$3,944,595)	(\$9,694,759)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$4,355,526)	(\$8,364,345)	(\$8,458,821)	(\$14,837,602)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations	-	-	\$4,987,200	\$1,725,051
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$215,873	\$151,649	\$4,764,733	\$1,648,101
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$215,873	\$151,649	\$9,751,933	\$3,373,152
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$4,571,399)	(\$8,515,994)	(\$18,210,754)	(\$18,210,754)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$4,355,526)	(\$8,364,345)	(\$8,458,821)	(\$14,837,602)

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0839 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2014D, TAX-EXEMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$45,507)	(\$34,544)	\$38,198
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$381,993	\$1,865,688	-
Ending Balance, August 31	\$525,905	\$862,392	\$2,693,536	\$2,731,734
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$131,536	\$86,029	\$51,485	\$89,683
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$131,536	\$86,029	\$51,485	\$89,683
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$394,369	\$776,362	\$2,642,051	\$2,642,051
Ending Balance, August 31	\$525,905	\$862,392	\$2,693,536	\$2,731,734

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0840 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2015A, TAX-EXEMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$54,608)	(\$53,330)	\$53,756
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$1,664,520)	\$337,789	-
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,064,453	\$345,325	\$629,783	\$683,539
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$121,553	\$66,945	\$13,615	\$67,371
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$121,553	\$66,945	\$13,615	\$67,371
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,942,900	\$278,380	\$616,169	\$616,169
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,064,453	\$345,325	\$629,783	\$683,539

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0841 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2015B, TAX-EXEMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$53,173)	(\$62,194)	\$59,187
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$155,222	\$429,622	-
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$316,147)	(\$214,098)	\$153,330	\$212,517
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$148,390	\$95,217	\$33,023	\$92,210
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$148,390	\$95,217	\$33,023	\$92,210
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$464,537)	(\$309,315)	\$120,307	\$120,307
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$316,147)	(\$214,098)	\$153,330	\$212,517

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD FUND 0842 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2016, TAX-EXEMP		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(2,836,256)	(121,285)	\$1,026,275
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$5,050,714	\$3,189,969	-
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,242,107	\$4,456,565	\$7,525,249	\$8,551,525
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$2,983,783	\$147,527	\$26,243	\$1,052,518
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$2,983,783	\$147,527	\$26,243	\$1,052,518
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$741,676)	\$4,309,037	\$7,499,007	\$7,499,007
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,242,107	\$4,456,565	\$7,525,249	\$8,551,525

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0843 – HOUSING, VET BONDS, SER 2017, TAX-EXEMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$236,382,921	(\$184,367,495)	\$44,117,356
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$237,420,634)	\$185,438,048	-
Ending Balance, August 31	-	(\$1,037,713)	\$32,840	\$44,150,196
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$27,927,760		
Invested Collateral		\$1,526,411		
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations		\$29,984,100	\$4,999,200	\$9,239,317
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations		\$17,637,547	\$6,118,953	\$11,308,800
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments			\$40,897,272	\$75,584,666
CA RESTR ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments		\$159,307,103		
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury		\$236,382,921	\$52,015,426	\$96,132,782
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$237,420,634)	(\$51,982,586)	(\$51,982,586)
Ending Balance, August 31		(\$1,037,713)	\$32,840	\$44,150,196

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0844 – STATE OF TEXAS VETERANS BOND SERIES 2018**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.	Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments			\$240,504,427	(\$160,336,285)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)			(\$240,377,817)	\$160,209,675
Ending Balance, August 31			\$126,610	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations			\$86,829,341	\$28,943,114
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations			\$4,363,128	\$1,454,376
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments			\$149,311,958	\$49,770,653
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury			\$240,504,427	\$80,168,142
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)			(\$240,377,817)	(\$80,168,142)
Ending Balance, August 31			\$126,610	

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD
FUND 0852 – VET LAND BDS TAX-EXEMPT SER 2002**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Natural Resource Code Annotated, Chapters 161 and 162; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-b

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

Funds or investments can be used only for designated purposes as outlined in the Texas Natural Resources Code and the Texas Constitution. The General Land Office's Accounting and Financial Report Note 3 provides additional details.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$612	\$2,168	(\$1,650)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$150,394)	(\$63,421)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$9,796,430)	(\$9,946,212)	(\$10,007,465)	(\$10,009,115)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$1,590	\$2,202	\$4,371	\$2,721
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$1,590	\$2,202	\$4,371	\$2,721
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$9,798,020)	(\$9,948,415)	(\$10,011,836)	(\$10,011,836)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$9,796,430)	(\$9,946,212)	(\$10,007,465)	(\$10,009,115)

APPENDIX B

GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD FUND 5002 – ALAMO ENDOWMENT COMPONENT UNIT	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS		ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
	Not reported		Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$72,358)	(\$678,137)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$931,296)	\$750,985	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,067,175	\$63,521	\$136,369	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$991,997	\$919,639	\$241,502	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$991,997	\$919,639	\$241,502	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$75,178	(\$856,118)	(\$105,133)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,067,175	\$63,521	\$136,369	

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION
FUND 0971 – EXPENDABLE TRUST LOCAL FUNDS**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Transferred from the Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) – the Texas Health and Safety Code, Title 7, Subtitle B, Section 551.004, for State Facilities under the Health and Human Services Commission	The Texas Administrative Code serves as policies and procedures with details for allowable uses and expenses and still under the parts for the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) and DADS: State Hospitals/ DSHS – The Texas Administrative Code, Title 25, Part 1, Chapter 417, Subchapter A, Rules 417.28 (investment), 29 (Benefit Fund), and 42 (Trust Fund); State Supported Living Centers/ DADS: The Texas Administrative Code, Title 40, Part 1, Chapter 9, subchapter E, Division 6, Rules 9.251–9.263 for benefit fund and trust fund.	Funds are used for Active Treatment program (education) in the form of entertainment or services or the actual expense incurred in maintaining the funds.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$2,628,286	\$458,742
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$2,628,286	\$3,087,028

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION
FUND 0971 – EXPENDABLE TRUST LOCAL FUNDS (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank			\$368,535	\$432,860
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments			\$2,259,751	\$2,654,168
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$2,628,286	\$3,087,028
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$2,628,286	\$3,087,028

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION
FUND 6014 – EXPENDABLE TRUST LOCAL FUNDS**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Transferred from the Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) – the Texas Health and Safety Code, Title 7, Subtitle B, Section 551.004, for State Facilities under the Health and Human Services Commission	The Texas Administrative Code serves as policies and procedures with details for allowable uses and expenses and still under the parts for the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) and DADS: State Hospitals/ DSHS – The Texas Administrative Code, Title 25, Part 1, Chapter 417, Subchapter A, Rules 417.28 (investment), 29 (Benefit Fund), and 42 (Trust Fund); State Supported Living Centers/ DADS: The Texas Administrative Code, Title 40, Part 1, Chapter 9, subchapter E, Division 6, Rules 9.251–9.263 for benefit fund and trust fund.	Funds are used for Active Treatment program (education) in the form of entertainment or services or the actual expense incurred in maintaining the funds.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$957,491	\$1,448,360
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$957,491	\$2,405,851

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION
FUND 6014 – EXPENDABLE TRUST LOCAL FUNDS (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank			\$43,249	\$108,669
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments			\$914,242	\$2,297,182
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$957,491	\$2,405,851
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$957,491	\$2,405,851

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION
FUND 7001 – TEXAS HEALTH SERVICES AUTHORITY**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Not reported

Not reported

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$1,369,462)	(\$1,433,546)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$261)	\$146,746	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$4,936,575	\$3,566,852	\$2,280,052	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$5,225,406	\$3,855,944	\$2,422,398	
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$5,225,406	\$3,855,944	\$2,422,398	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$288,831)	(\$289,092)	(\$142,346)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$4,936,575	\$3,566,852	\$2,280,052	

OFFICE OF CONSUMER CREDIT COMMISSION FUND 2973 – OCCC OPERATING		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Finance Code, Section 16.003	Direct and indirect expenditures for the Office of Consumer Credit Commission operations, and self-directed, semi- independent (SDSI) agency.	Operating Account (SDSI)
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$628,781	\$344,154	(\$656,712)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$8,774	(\$11,924)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$11,203,172	\$11,840,726	\$12,172,956	\$11,516,244
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$27,212	\$18,880	\$2,598	\$2,457
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$11,164,672	\$11,801,785	\$12,162,221	\$11,505,649
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$11,191,884	\$11,820,665	\$12,164,818	\$11,508,107
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$11,288	\$20,062	\$8,138	\$8,138
Ending Balance, August 31	\$11,203,172	\$11,840,726	\$12,172,956	\$11,516,244

OFFICE OF CONSUMER CREDIT COMMISSION FUND 3080 (APPROPRIATED FUND 0851) – MTG LN RECOVERY LOCAL FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Transferred to Fund 3800	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$10,774	(\$143,042)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$700)	(\$200)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$22,707	\$32,781	(\$110,461)	(\$110,461)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$22,182	\$32,956	(\$110,086)	(\$110,086)
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$22,182	\$32,956	(\$110,086)	(\$110,086)
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$525	(\$175)	(\$375)	(\$375)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$22,707	\$32,781	(\$110,461)	(\$110,461)

OFFICE OF CONSUMER CREDIT COMMISSION FUND 3080 (APPROPRIATED FUND 9993) – MTG LN RECOVERY LOCAL FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Not reported	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$110,461	\$110,461	\$110,461	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$110,086	\$110,086	\$110,086	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$110,086	\$110,086	\$110,086	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$375	\$375	\$375	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$110,461	\$110,461	\$110,461	

**OFFICE OF CONSUMER CREDIT COMMISSION
FUND 3710 – TX FINANCIAL EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Finance Code,
Section 393.628

ALLOWABLE USES

Endowment grant program

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Statewide consumer
education and consumer
credit activities and
programs

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$370,126)	\$2,553,531	\$153,089
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$906,950	(\$670,916)	\$86,972
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$1,670)	(\$127,703)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$3,533,570	\$4,068,725	\$5,823,637	\$6,063,698
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – U.S. Government Obligations	\$121,620	\$133,836	\$2,409,149	\$2,506,312
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$1,490,793	\$1,108,452	\$1,386,669	\$1,442,595
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,612,413	\$1,242,287	\$3,795,818	\$3,948,907
NC INV – MISCELLANEOUS INVESTMENTS	\$1,920,391	\$2,827,341	\$2,156,425	\$2,243,397
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$1,920,391	\$2,827,341	\$2,156,425	\$2,243,397
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$765	(\$904)	(\$128,607)	(\$128,607)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$3,533,570	\$4,068,725	\$5,823,637	\$6,063,698

**OFFICE OF CONSUMER CREDIT COMMISSION
FUND 3800 – MTG RECOVERY LOAN**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS ALLOWABLE USES ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Finance Code,
Section 341.602

Reimbursement for
damages committed
by state licensed and
residential mortgage loan
originators.

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$148,669	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)			\$225	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31			\$148,894	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments			\$148,669	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$148,669	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)			\$225	
Ending Balance, August 31			\$148,894	

**OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
FUND 0900 – DEPARTMENTAL SUSPENSE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS
The Texas Government Code Annotated, Section 403.035

ALLOWABLE USES
To provide a temporary depository for money held in suspense pending final disposition. Items held in the fund are cleared to the various Special Funds or the General Revenue Fund, or refunded to the payer.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$1,734,524	\$2,222,929	\$2,975,175	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$1,262,587)	\$725,227	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$1,262,587	(\$725,227)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$32,404)	(\$32,404)	(\$32,404)	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$2,131,186	\$868,599	\$1,593,826	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$2,131,186	\$868,599	\$1,593,826	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$2,163,589)	(\$901,003)	(\$1,626,230)	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST	(\$2,163,589)	(\$901,003)	(\$1,626,230)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$32,404)	(\$32,404)	(\$32,404)	

**OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
FUND 0994 – CHILD SUPPORT TRUST FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Family Code Annotated, Section 231.008, and the Texas Government Code Annotated, Chapter 403	To receive all monies collected from delinquent child support and funds withheld from earnings as child support, U.S. Internal Revenue Service refund intercepts, federal receipts, and other funds pending their transmittal to custodial parent of the child. Funds are used for financial transactions authorized as follows: (1) distribution of amounts paid toward child support obligations in accordance with the federal Social Security Act, Title IV, Part D, and of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 45, Chapter III, and pursuant to the Texas Human Resources Code, Chapter 76, and Sections 14.05(e) and (f); 14.43(b), (c), (e); 14.68(a); and 14.70; and the Texas Family Code; and (2) incentive payments to political subdivision or other state for enforcement and collection of child support from absent parent in accordance with 42 U.S. Code, Section 658, and 45 Code of Federal Regulations, Section 303.52, and pursuant to the Texas Human Resources Code, Chapter 76, and the General Appropriations Act.	Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$62,804,316	\$55,579,730	\$106,275,477	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$271,236	\$498,968	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$271,236)	(\$498,968)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$46,229,390)	(\$46,229,390)	(\$46,229,390)	

**OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
FUND 0994 – CHILD SUPPORT TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$892,757	\$1,163,993	\$1,662,961	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$892,757	\$1,163,993	\$1,662,961	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$47,122,147)	(\$47,393,383)	(\$47,892,351)	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST	(\$47,122,147)	(\$47,393,383)	(\$47,892,351)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$46,229,390)	(\$46,229,390)	(\$46,229,390)	

APPENDIX B

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR – FISCAL FUND 0995 – CAPITAL ACCESS LOAN LOSS RESERVE	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	Not reported	Not reported	Not reported	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$322,558	\$22,208	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$124,747	\$447,305	\$469,513	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$124,747	\$447,305	\$469,513	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$124,747	\$447,305	\$469,513	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$124,747	\$447,305	\$469,513	

**OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR – FISCAL
FUND 5124 – TEXAS EMERGING TECHNOLOGY FUND**
LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

 The Texas Government
Code, Chapter 490

ALLOWABLE USES

 The Texas Government
Code, Section 490.104,
listed per agency

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

 Controlled by Texas
Treasury Safekeeping
Trust Corporation

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$1,534,042	\$877,016	\$0	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$6,451,480	\$3,792,755	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$4,544,789)	\$2,050,641	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$82,653,353	\$84,560,043	\$90,403,439	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$1,737,157	\$8,188,637	\$11,981,391	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,737,157	\$8,188,637	\$11,981,391	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances And Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$82,450,238	\$77,248,422	\$78,422,047	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$1,534,042)	(\$877,016)	(\$0)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST	\$80,916,196	\$76,371,406	\$78,422,047	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$82,653,353	\$84,560,043	\$90,403,439	

APPENDIX B

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR – FISCAL FUND 7001 – TEXAS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Not reported	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$194,782)	(\$1,606,201)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$27,508)	\$367,778	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,460,713	\$1,238,422		
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$1,800,983	\$1,606,201		
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,800,983	\$1,606,201		
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$340,270)	(\$367,778)		
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,460,713	\$1,238,422		

**OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR – FISCAL
FUND 7003 – TX DISASTER RELIEF FUND (NONPROFIT CORP)**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Texas Non-profit Corporation Act

(1) to operate exclusively for charitable, educational, scientific, or literary purposes; (2) to engage in any and all lawful activities incidental to the foregoing; and (3) to engage in research in furtherance of the foregoing. It is a private entity separate from the Office of the Governor.

Texas Disaster Relief Fund

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$370	\$270,120	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$132)	\$637	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$858,334	\$858,572	\$1,129,329	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$205,832	
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$657,852	\$658,222	\$922,510	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$857,852	\$858,222	\$1,128,342	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$482	\$350	\$987	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$858,334	\$858,572	\$1,129,329	

APPENDIX B

**OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR – FISCAL
FUND 7005 – BEACON STATE FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Not reported

Not reported

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$8,600)	\$36,119	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$101)		Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$75,218	\$66,517	\$102,636	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current And Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$75,117	\$66,517	\$102,636	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$75,117	\$66,517	\$102,636	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$101			
Ending Balance, August 31	\$75,218	\$66,517	\$102,636	

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR – FISCAL FUND 7006 – STATE AGENCY COUNCIL	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	Not reported	Not reported	Not reported	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$7,899	(\$13,109)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$358	\$5,202	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$23,814	\$32,070	\$24,163	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$24,171	\$32,070	\$18,961	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$24,171	\$32,070	\$18,961	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$358)		\$5,202	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$23,814	\$32,070	\$24,163	

APPENDIX B

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR – FISCAL FUND 7007 – TEXAS FILM FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Not reported	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$295)	(\$216)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$512	\$216		
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current And Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$512	\$216		
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$512	\$216		
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$512	\$216		

**OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR – FISCAL
FUND 7008 – TEXAS GOVERNOR’S MANSION ADMINISTRATION**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Not reported

Not reported

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$6,072	(\$1,043)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$2,259)	\$2,123	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$4,300	\$8,112	\$9,193	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$715	\$6,786	\$5,743	
Total Cash And Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$715	\$6,786	\$5,743	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$3,585	\$1,326	\$3,449	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$4,300	\$8,112	\$9,193	

APPENDIX B

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0090 – GAME, FISH, AND WATER SAFETY – GENERAL	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	Not reported	Not reported	Not reported	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	(\$44,399,944)	(\$44,400,669)	(\$44,400,669)	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$74,760	\$49,906	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$124,665)	(\$49,906)		
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	(\$74,760)			
Travel Cash on Hand	(\$3,137)	(\$3,137)		
Petty Cash in Bank	(\$44,181)	(\$44,181)		
Travel Cash in Bank	(\$2,588)	(\$2,588)		
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	(\$124,665)	(\$49,906)		
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$44,399,944)	(\$44,400,669)	(\$44,400,669)	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	\$44,399,944	\$44,400,669	\$44,400,669	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$124,665)	(\$49,906)		

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0910 – BIG TIME TEXAS HUNTS	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	Not reported	Not reported	Not reported	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$1,802,272	\$1,809,107	\$1,507,910	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$183,356	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31			\$183,356	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank			\$183,356	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$183,356	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,767,263	\$1,430,896	\$1,468,406	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$1,767,263)	(\$1,430,896)	(\$1,468,406)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$183,356	

APPENDIX B

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0917 – FRESHWATER FISH STAMP	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	Not reported	Not reported	Not reported	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$20,702,740	\$25,281,874	\$27,358,948	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$266,047	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31			\$266,047	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank			\$266,047	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$266,047	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$21,211,498	\$22,816,872	\$28,090,824	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$21,211,498)	(\$22,816,872)	(\$28,090,824)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$266,047	

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0918 – SALTWATER SPORTFISHING STAMP		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Not reported	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$4,648,608	\$6,019,315	\$6,346,847	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$302,669	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31			\$302,669	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank			\$302,669	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$302,669	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$5,178,574	\$4,857,882	\$7,325,051	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$5,178,574)	(\$4,857,882)	(\$7,325,051)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$302,669	

APPENDIX B

**PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT
FUND 0920 – MIGRATORY GAME BIRD STAMP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Not reported

Not reported

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$18,032,184	\$17,419,287	\$17,019,231	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$253,369	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31			\$253,369	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current And Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank			\$253,369	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$253,369	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$18,833,144	\$16,625,844	\$17,930,152	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$18,833,144)	(\$16,625,844)	(\$17,930,152)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$253,369	

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0921 – UPLAND GAME BIRD STAMP		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Not reported	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$1,493,263	\$1,384,624	\$1,474,010	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$40,993	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31			\$40,993	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current And Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank			\$40,993	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$40,993	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$2,032,411	\$1,642,270	\$1,810,216	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$2,032,411)	(\$1,642,270)	(\$1,810,216)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$40,993	

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0923 – SHRIMP MARKETING		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, Section 77.002	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$203,092	\$196,611	\$97,145	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$24,283	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)			(\$7,531)	
Ending Balance, August 31			\$16,752	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank				
			\$24,283	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$24,283	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$203,092	\$188,936	(\$7,531)	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$203,092)	(\$188,936)		
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST			(\$7,531)	
Ending Balance, August 31			\$16,752	

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0924 – SHELL, SAND, AND GRAVEL FOR FISH HATCHERIES		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Not reported	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$1,659,338	\$1,865,504	\$2,076,877	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$21,373)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$21,373			
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$21,373			
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$21,373			
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,661,939	\$1,889,010	\$2,079,462	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$1,661,939)	(\$1,889,010)	(\$2,079,462)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$21,373			

APPENDIX B

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0927 – OYSTER LICENSE BUYBACK		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Not reported	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)			\$16,141	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$6,985	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31			\$6,985	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank			\$6,985	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$6,985	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)			\$16,149	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST			(\$16,149)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$6,985	

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0928 – COMMERCIAL LICENSE BUYBACK		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Not reported	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)			\$1,438,691	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$30,749	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$30,749	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank			\$30,749	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$30,749	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)			\$1,438,691	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST			(\$1,438,691)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$30,749	

APPENDIX B

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0930 – GAME, FISH, WATER SAFETY-GEN-RESTRICT	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	Not reported	Not reported	Not reported	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$32,029,671	\$41,373,011	\$35,971,459	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$12,534)	\$14,472,877	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$15,794	\$3,260	\$14,476,137	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$10,844	\$3,260	\$904	
Cash in Bank	\$4,950		\$14,475,233	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$15,794	\$3,260	\$14,476,137	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$31,097,602	\$28,266,872	\$20,775,178	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$31,097,602)	(\$28,266,872)	(\$20,775,178)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$15,794	\$3,260	\$14,476,137	

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0932 – APPRP RECEIPTS FUND 0009 – RESTRICTED	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	Not reported	Not reported	Not reported	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$1,557,412	\$2,634,100	\$3,091,270	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$915)	\$74,071	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$915		\$74,071	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand			\$1,505	
Cash in Bank	\$915		\$72,566	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$915		\$74,071	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,519,873	\$2,408,874	\$3,068,574	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$1,519,873)	(\$2,408,874)	(\$3,068,574)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$915		\$74,071	

APPENDIX B

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0950 – GAME, FISH, WATER SAFETY – GEN-NON RESTRICTED		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Not reported	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$34,965,240	\$44,033,696	\$52,148,631	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$7,747	\$939,549	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$112,680	\$120,427	\$1,059,976	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$96,246	\$107,493	\$181,425	
Petty Cash on Hand	\$8,093	\$7,600	\$8,400	
Cash in Bank			\$821,251	
Imprest Cash in Bank	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	
Petty Cash in Bank	(\$26,659)	(\$29,667)	\$13,900	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$112,680	\$120,427	\$1,059,976	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$27,775,833	\$33,849,593	\$45,361,350	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate Cist	(\$27,775,833)	(\$33,849,593)	(\$45,361,350)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net Cist				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$112,680	\$120,427	\$1,059,976	

PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND 0952 – APPRP RECEIPTS – FUND 0009 – NONRESTRICTED		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Not reported	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$6,206,699	\$5,830,548	\$6,108,181	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$18,447	(\$18,919)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,630	\$20,078	\$1,159	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$994	\$20,078	\$101	
Cash in Bank	\$636		\$1,058	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,630	\$20,078	\$1,159	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$4,539,237	\$4,091,531	\$5,106,575	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$4,539,237)	(\$4,091,531)	(\$5,106,575)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,630	\$20,078	\$1,159	

APPENDIX B

**PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT
FUND 5060 – NONGAME AND ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Not reported

Not reported

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$79,793	\$56,960	\$40,455	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$192)	\$1,427	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$255	\$63	\$1,490	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$255	\$63	\$63	
Cash in Bank			\$1,427	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$255	\$63	\$1,490	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$75,525	\$51,931	\$40,455	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$75,525)	(\$51,931)	(\$40,455)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$255	\$63	\$1,490	

SECRETARY OF STATE FUND 0005 – UNAPPROPRIATED RECEIPTS	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	Not reported	Not reported	Not reported	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$230,992)	\$97,313	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$230,992	(\$97,313)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$7,354	\$7,354	\$7,354	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$323,993	\$93,001	\$190,314	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$323,993	\$93,001	\$190,314	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$316,639)	(\$85,647)	(\$182,960)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$7,354	\$7,354	\$7,354	

STATE BAR OF TEXAS FUND 1999 – LOCAL FUNDS – COMP UNIT – GOVERNMENTAL		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Government Code, Title 2, Subtitle G, Chapter 81(State Bar Act)	Distribution by Supreme Court for legal and public purposes.	Legal services
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$1,271,828)	(\$4,212,918)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$4,194,281	\$3,624,739	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$2,381,242)	(\$618,223)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$39,067,769	\$39,608,980	\$38,402,578	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$4,543,300	\$3,866,319	\$5,875,037	
CA CASH EQ – U.S. Government Obligations	\$11,766,675	\$11,171,828	\$4,950,192	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$16,309,975	\$15,038,147	\$10,825,229	
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$15,341,901	\$18,002,130	\$24,096,603	
CA ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$12,801,639	\$14,335,691	\$11,865,957	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$28,143,540	\$32,337,821	\$35,962,560	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$5,385,746)	(\$7,766,988)	(\$8,385,211)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$39,067,769	\$39,608,980	\$38,402,578	

**STATE PRESERVATION BOARD
FUND 0845 – VISITOR PARKING GARAGE OPERATING FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Senate Bill 1031, Seventy-fifth Legislature, 1997, in the Texas Government Code Annotated, Section 443.0151

The Capitol Fund was established as a trust held outside the Treasury in the Local Capitol Fund or with Texas Safekeeping Trust for debt service on bonds. Fund closed and combined with Capitol Trust Local Operating Fund No. 0879.

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$41,432)	(\$41,432)	(\$41,432)	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$2,676	\$2,676	\$2,676	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$2,676	\$2,676	\$2,676	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST	(\$44,108)	(\$44,108)	(\$44,108)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$41,432)	(\$41,432)	(\$41,432)	

STATE PRESERVATION BOARD FUND 0849 – STATE HISTORY MUSEUM OPERATING FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Government Code Annotated, Sections 445.011 and 445.012	This fund is established to facilitate processing and reporting of certain expenditures, including payroll, through the Uniform Statewide Accounting System from revenues received from the History Museum.	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$955,147	\$1,086,806	\$868,633	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$7,207)	(\$270)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$33,875	\$26,668	\$26,398	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$23,875	\$16,668	\$16,398	
Petty Cash in Bank	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$33,875	\$26,668	\$26,398	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,091,697	\$1,118,280	\$668,688	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$1,091,697)	(\$1,118,280)	(\$668,688)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$33,875	\$26,668	\$26,398	

**STATE PRESERVATION BOARD
FUND 1993 – CAPITOL TRUST FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Government Code, Section 443.0101

ALLOWABLE USES

Earned revenues are used primarily for maintenance and preservation of the Capitol buildings, furnishings, historical collections, grounds; donated funds are restricted to purpose of donation.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

SPB Facilities Division, Education and Curatorial Services, enterprises managed by SPB.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$1,167,002	\$908,946	\$1,588,097
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$25,189	(\$87,121)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$11,660,316	\$12,852,508	\$13,674,333	\$15,262,430
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank		\$850	\$400	\$446
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$11,593,562	\$12,759,714	\$13,669,110	\$15,257,161
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$11,593,562	\$12,760,564	\$13,669,510	\$15,257,607
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST	\$66,755	\$91,944	\$4,823	\$4,823
Ending Balance, August 31	\$11,660,316	\$12,852,508	\$13,674,333	\$15,262,430

STATE PRESERVATION BOARD FUND 2993 – MUSEUM TRUST FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Government Code, Section 445.012	Earned revenues are used primarily for maintenance and repairs to museum building; donated funds are restricted to purpose of donation.	Bullock Texas State History Museum
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$93,232)	\$31,981	(\$99,215)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$125)	(\$74,190)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,353,237	\$2,259,880	\$2,217,671	\$2,118,456
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$2,353,237	\$2,260,005	\$2,291,986	\$2,192,771
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$2,353,237	\$2,260,005	\$2,291,986	\$2,192,771
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST		(\$125)	(\$74,315)	(\$74,315)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,353,237	\$2,259,880	\$2,217,671	\$2,118,456

**STATE SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD
FUND 0002 – STATEWIDE ANNUAL MEETING FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Agriculture Code Annotated, Section 201.081

Defray the cost of conducting an annual meeting.

Annual Meeting of Soil and Water Conservation District Directors

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$17,446)	\$41,335	(\$25,000)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$101,847	\$84,400	\$125,735	\$100,735
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$101,847	\$84,400	\$125,735	\$100,735
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$101,847	\$84,400	\$125,735	\$100,735
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$101,847	\$84,400	\$125,735	\$100,735

**SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS
FUND 0999 – OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**
LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Government Code, Section 51.006

ALLOWABLE USES

License fees for attorney's license or certificate.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Court clerk

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$15,882		\$154,583
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$465)	\$15,417	\$15,417	\$170,000
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$119,038	\$134,920	\$134,920	\$289,503
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$119,038	\$134,920	\$134,920	\$289,503
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$119,503)	(\$119,503)	(\$119,503)	(\$119,503)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$465)	\$15,417	\$15,417	\$170,000

**TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0864 – 403B ADMINISTRATIVE TRUST FUND, TRS**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated, Article 6228a-5, Section 7	The retirement system may collect a fee not to exceed administrative costs to the system or \$5,000 from a company that certifies to the system certain financial strength criteria to offer qualified investment products for a 403b program.	Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$277,285	\$309,454	\$562,392	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$12,000	(\$12,000)	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31		\$12,000		
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
Cash on Hand		\$12,000		
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
		\$12,000		
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$267,488	\$242,527	\$536,544	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$267,488)	(\$242,527)	(\$536,544)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31		\$12,000		

**TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0960 – TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM TRUST FUND ACC**
LEGAL/STATUTORY BASISThe Texas Constitution,
Article XVI, Section 67**ALLOWABLE USES**

Pension

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Pension

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$313,837,954	\$303,531,072	\$266,044,145	
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$11,821,674)	\$55,679,362	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$12,679,932,657	\$11,464,362,886	(\$2,045,351,583)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$83,765,533	(\$3,711,674,963)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$134,008,637,473	\$146,760,513,989	\$154,568,881,274	\$152,523,529,691

**TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FUND 0960 – TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM TRUST FUND ACC (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$1,974,350	\$3,095,145	\$2,803,483	\$2,803,483
Cash in Bank	\$142,435,269	\$129,492,801	\$185,463,824	\$185,463,824
Travel Cash in Bank	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$45,000
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$144,454,620	\$132,632,945	\$188,312,307	\$188,312,307
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations		\$27,055,349	\$104,713,793	\$103,490,171
CA ST INV – Short-term Investments Fund – STIF	\$3,227,490,758	\$3,910,166,490	\$5,240,378,342	\$5,179,142,439
CA ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	(\$14,948)	(\$27,073)	\$527,430	\$521,266
Invested Collateral	\$18,128,072,568	\$17,654,070,642	\$20,335,310,295	\$20,097,684,117
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$19,799,452,121	\$20,805,674,773	\$21,873,100,216	\$21,617,504,351
NC INV – Derivative Instruments	\$41,503,507	(\$27,791,460)	\$27,974,338	\$27,647,447
NC INV – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$30,922,786	\$7,983,302	\$22,847,315	\$22,580,335
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$21,293,274,695	\$21,153,162,325	\$20,313,184,244	\$20,075,816,617
NC INV International Equity	\$26,492,403,148	\$28,638,700,696	\$27,874,768,301	\$27,549,040,560
NC INV – International Government Obligations	\$645,940,600	\$900,937,012	\$1,124,604,320	\$1,111,462,872
NC INV – International Obligations Other	\$7,312,109	\$92,857	\$85,749	\$84,747
NC INV – Externally Managed Investments	\$52,120,428,956	\$59,008,168,729	\$65,075,665,805	\$64,315,230,799
NC INV – Pooled Investments	\$9,103,753,601	\$11,492,278,916	\$13,041,675,296	\$12,889,278,139
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$150,890,539,900	\$163,570,472,557	\$175,034,835,443	\$172,989,483,860
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$17,026,357,047)	(\$16,942,591,513)	(\$20,654,266,476)	(\$20,654,266,476)
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$17,026,357,047)	(\$16,942,591,513)	(\$20,654,266,476)	(\$20,654,266,476)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$134,008,637,473	\$146,760,513,989	\$154,568,881,274	\$152,523,529,691

**TEXAS ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE COMMISSION
FUND 1000 – UNAPPROPRIATED COLLECTIONS – GENERAL FUND**
LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS**ALLOWABLE USES****ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS**

Not reported

Not reported

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$40,130	(\$58,769)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$40,130)	\$58,769	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$10,565,325	\$10,565,325	\$10,565,325	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$47,378	\$87,508	\$28,739	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$47,378	\$87,508	\$28,739	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$10,517,947	\$10,477,817	\$10,536,586	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$10,565,325	\$10,565,325	\$10,565,325	

**TEXAS BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS
FUND 2859 – LOCAL FUND-SAFEKEEPING TRUST FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Government Code, Section 472.110

Agency operations

All divisions

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$38,034	\$249,302	(\$59,828)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,596,612	\$2,634,646	\$2,883,948	\$2,824,120
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$1,830	\$12,704	\$5,404	\$5,292
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$2,594,782	\$2,621,941	\$2,878,544	\$2,818,828
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$2,596,612	\$2,634,646	\$2,883,948	\$2,824,120
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,596,612	\$2,634,646	\$2,883,948	\$2,824,120

TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS FUND 2011 – TX BD OF PROF ENGINEERS LOCAL FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Government Code, Section 472.110(b)	All agency expenses	Licensing, Compliance and Enforcement, Operations, Executive Administration
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$246,758)	\$394,750	(\$249,755)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$965)	(\$3,360)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,045,429	\$797,706	\$1,189,096	\$939,341
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$6,830	\$18,040	\$8,665	\$6,822
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$1,019,616	\$761,648	\$1,165,773	\$917,861
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,026,446	\$779,688	\$1,174,438	\$924,683
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$18,983	\$18,018	\$14,658	\$14,658
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,045,429	\$797,706	\$1,189,096	\$939,341

**TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
FUND 7998 – NATURAL RESOURCE TRUSTEE ACC**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Certain state and federal agencies, including the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), act on behalf of the public as trustees of natural resources under the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA), 33 U.S.C. 2701, et seq., and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), 42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq. These accounts represent the recoveries of the state and federal natural resource trustees for injuries to natural resources pursuant to OPA and CERCLA. OPA requires that the sums "... recovered under this Act by a Federal, State, Indian, or foreign trustee for natural resource damages ... be retained by the trustee in a revolving trust account, without further appropriation, for use only to reimburse or pay costs incurred by the trustee... with respect to the damaged natural resources." 33 U.S.C. 2706(f) Similarly, CERCLA states: "Sums recovered by the United States Government as trustee under this subsection shall be retained by the trustee, without further appropriation, for use only to restore, replace, or acquire the equivalent of such natural resources. Sums recovered by a State as trustee under this subsection shall be available for use only to restore, replace, or acquire the equivalent of such natural resources by the State." 42 U.S.C. 9607(f). Additionally, since these funds are held in trust on behalf of the public, they may be held outside the treasury pursuant to the exemption in the Texas Government Code, Section 404.093(b)(2),	The funds can be used only for restoration of natural resources affected by releases of oil and hazardous substances.	Natural Resource Damage

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$5,224,174)	\$1,893,817	\$431,312

**TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
FUND 7998 – NATURAL RESOURCE TRUSTEE ACC (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$51,043,738	\$45,819,564	\$47,713,381	\$48,144,693
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$67,828,769	\$62,604,595	\$64,498,412	\$64,929,724
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$67,828,769	\$62,604,595	\$64,498,412	\$64,929,724
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$16,785,031)	(\$16,785,031)	(\$16,785,031)	(\$16,785,031)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$51,043,738	\$45,819,564	\$47,713,381	\$48,144,693

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FUND 0364 – TDRA INTEREST ON TOBACCO TRUST-ENDOWMENT**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

House Bill 1676, Sixty-seventh Legislature, Regular Session, 1981, and Senate Bill 126, Seventy-seventh Legislature, 2001

ALLOWABLE USES

The fund is used for the rural communities' health care investment program to provide stipends and loan reimbursements for health care professionals.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Rural Communities Health Care Investment Program

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, CIST	\$394,933	\$307,888	\$267,423	\$267,424
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$236,712	\$141,123	\$29,048
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$3,170,914	\$3,407,626	\$3,548,749	\$3,577,797
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$3,170,914	\$3,407,626	\$3,548,749	\$3,577,797
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$3,170,914	\$3,407,626	\$3,548,749	\$3,577,797
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$314,933	\$293,222	\$267,423	\$267,423
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$314,933)	(\$293,222)	(\$267,423)	(\$267,423)
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$3,170,914	\$3,407,626	\$3,548,749	\$3,577,797

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FUND 5998 – COMPONENT O/S TREASURY – PROPRIETARY**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Agriculture Code, Section 74.1011(a)	The Texas Boll Weevil Eradication Foundation, Inc., a nonprofit corporation chartered by the Secretary of State on September 14, 1993, is recognized by the agency to plan, carry out, and operate eradication and diapause programs to eliminate the boll weevil and the pink bollworm from cotton in the state.	Boll Weevil Eradication

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$2,504,543)	\$942,431	\$20,114,676
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$8,225,875)	\$106,894	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$13,374,626	(\$4,588,802)	\$52,133,655
Ending Balance, August 31	\$114,864,966	\$117,509,174	\$113,969,697	\$134,084,373
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$2,321	\$2,260	\$1,900	\$1,900
Cash in Bank	\$94,483,983	\$91,979,501	\$92,922,292	\$113,036,968
Total Cash And Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$94,486,304	\$91,981,761	\$92,924,192	\$113,038,868
NC RESTRICTED – INV Miscellaneous Investments	\$8,549,890	\$324,015	\$430,909	\$430,909
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$8,549,890	\$324,015	\$430,909	\$430,909
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$11,828,772	\$25,203,398	\$20,614,596	\$20,614,596
Ending Balance, August 31	\$114,864,966	\$117,509,174	\$113,969,697	\$134,084,373

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF BANKING
FUND 1999 – TX DEPT OF BANKING LOCAL FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Several codes within the Texas Finance Code, the Texas Administrative Code, and the Texas Government Code. (List available upon request)

Operating costs

Bank and Trust supervision, Special Audits, Corporate activities, and Indirect Administration.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$6,110	\$24,098	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$12,377,110	\$12,383,219	\$12,407,317	\$12,407,317
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$57,202	\$22,264	\$42,387	\$42,387
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$12,319,907	\$12,360,955	\$12,364,930	\$12,364,930
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$12,377,110	\$12,383,219	\$12,407,317	\$12,407,317
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$12,377,110	\$12,383,219	\$12,407,317	\$12,407,317

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE FUND 0950 – INMATE TRUST FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Government Code, Sections 404.093, 493.0082, 501.014, and 501.2256	Offender commissary account, funds used to make purchases at the unit commissary.	None (Fiduciary)
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$694,736	(\$1,498,191)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$1,519,960	\$172,379	(\$6,998,283)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$686,741)	\$2,281,861	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$18,863,110	\$20,391,066	\$21,347,115	\$14,348,832
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$5,980,463	\$6,675,199	\$5,177,008	\$5,177,008
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$5,980,463	\$6,675,199	\$5,177,008	\$5,177,008
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$17,160,662	\$18,680,623	\$18,853,002	\$11,854,719
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$17,160,662	\$18,680,623	\$18,853,002	\$11,854,719
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$4,278,015)	(\$4,964,755)	(\$2,682,894)	(\$2,682,894)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$18,863,110	\$20,391,066	\$21,347,115	\$14,348,832

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE
FUND 0960 – EMPLOYEE SERVICE OPTION**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS
The Texas Government Code, Sections 404.093, 493.0082, and 493.2256

ALLOWABLE USES
Employee commissary account, funds used to make purchases at the unit commissary.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
None (Fiduciary)

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$899,307)	\$1,020,814	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$1,564,176	\$39,915	\$677
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$36,952)	\$60,056	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$8,597,418	\$9,225,335	\$10,346,119	\$10,346,796
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$4,680,182	\$3,780,875	\$4,801,689	\$4,801,689
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$4,680,182	\$3,780,875	\$4,801,689	\$4,801,689
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$4,001,649	\$5,565,825	\$5,605,740	\$5,606,417
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$4,001,649	\$5,565,825	\$5,605,740	\$5,606,417
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$84,413)	(\$121,365)	(\$61,310)	(\$61,310)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$8,597,418	\$9,225,335	\$10,346,119	\$10,346,796

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE
FUND 0991 – CU WINDHAM SCHOOL FUND**
LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS**ALLOWABLE USES****ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS**

The Texas Education Code, Chapter 45; the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256; Windham School District Board Policy 11.12

Establish and operate schools at the various facilities of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. The Texas Education Code, Chapter 19.

Windham School District

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$3,707,068)	\$2,231,494	\$4,143,865
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$76,888)	\$432,040	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$11,542,659	\$7,758,703	\$10,422,238	\$14,566,103
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$590,853	\$933,796	\$913,213	\$1,242,458
CA CASH EQ – U.S. Government Obligations	\$12,378,374	\$8,328,363	\$10,580,440	\$14,395,060
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$12,969,227	\$9,262,159	\$11,493,653	\$15,637,518
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$1,426,567)	(\$1,503,456)	(\$1,071,415)	(\$1,071,415)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$11,542,659	\$7,758,703	\$10,422,238	\$14,566,103

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS
FUND 0999 – LOCAL FUND – OPERATING**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Government Code, Sections 2306.118, 2306.120, 2306.144, 2306.147, 2306.176, 2306.228, 2306.231, 2306.266, and 2306.6716; and Bond Trust Indentures.

Financing or refinancing of single family and multifamily housing.

Texas Homeownership Programs. Funds are restricted by Bond covenants.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$200,312	\$4,143,525	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$74,532,352)	\$39,333,969	\$1,314,140
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$71,582,053	(\$33,460,474)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$296,911,911	\$294,161,924	\$304,178,945	\$305,493,085
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$329,443	\$262,306	\$371,221	\$371,221
CA CASH EQ – U.S. Government Obligations	\$33,401,601	\$33,669,050	\$37,703,659	\$37,703,659
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$33,731,044	\$33,931,355	\$38,074,880	\$38,074,880
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations	\$159,403,999	\$88,205,343	\$94,526,078	\$94,687,261
CA RESTR ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$7,236	\$12,525	\$231,129	\$231,523
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$1,809,256	\$1,033,181	\$942,954	\$944,562
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$613,249,049	\$617,462,440	\$646,528,917	\$647,631,353
NC RESTRICTED – INV Miscellaneous Investments	\$31,412,537	\$24,636,235	\$28,454,615	\$28,503,135
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$805,882,076	\$731,349,724	\$770,683,694	\$771,997,834
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$542,701,209)	(\$471,119,156)	(\$504,579,629)	(\$504,579,629)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$296,911,911	\$294,161,924	\$304,178,945	\$305,493,085

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS
FUND 1809 – ENDING HOMELESSNESS FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS ALLOWABLE USES ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Transportation Code Annotated, Section 502.415
Used to provide grants to counties and municipalities to combat homelessness. Consists of voluntary contributions at the time of motor vehicle registration.
Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments			\$91,811	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31			\$91,811	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments			\$91,811	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury			\$91,811	Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31			\$91,811	

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
FUND 0053 – CATASTROPHE RESERVE PRIV. PURPOSE TSTFD**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Insurance Code, Section 2210.452

ALLOWABLE USES

Pay insured losses and operating expenses of the Texas Windstorm Association after a catastrophic event.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Texas Windstorm Insurance Association.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$156,698,150	(\$737,433,885)	\$1,007,441
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$741,876,832)	\$741,872,674	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$585,178,683		\$4,438,789	\$5,446,231
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$585,174,294	\$741,872,444	\$4,438,559	\$5,446,000
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$585,174,294	\$741,872,444	\$4,438,559	\$5,446,000
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$4,389	(\$741,872,444)	\$231	\$231
Ending Balance, August 31	\$585,178,683		\$4,438,789	\$5,446,231

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE FUND 0391 – DPPCU – SURPLUS LINES STAMPING OFFICE		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 981, Subchapter D	Stamping Office funds are used solely to assist the Texas Department of Insurance in the regulation of surplus lines insurance and to encourage compliance with surplus lines insurance laws and regulations.	Stamping Office
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$18,860)	(\$435,923)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$3,566,539	\$3,845,258	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$291,495	\$1,663,738	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$6,798,383	\$10,637,557	\$15,710,630	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$715,218	\$696,358	\$260,435	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$715,218	\$696,358	\$260,435	
CA ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$4,933,461	\$8,500,000	\$12,345,258	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$4,933,461	\$8,500,000	\$12,345,258	Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,149,704	\$1,441,199	\$3,104,937	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$6,798,383	\$10,637,557	\$15,710,630	

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
FUND 0392 – DPPCU – TEXAS HEALTH REINSURANCE SYSTEM**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1501, Subchapter G

The Texas Health Reinsurance System uses funds to reinsure risks covered under the health benefit plans of small employers' insurance carriers.

The Texas Health Reinsurance System

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$34,965)	(\$35,836)	(\$293,000)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$364,240	\$329,275	\$293,439	\$439
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$376,890	\$341,925	\$306,089	\$13,089
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$376,890	\$341,925	\$306,089	\$13,089
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$12,650)	(\$12,650)	(\$12,650)	(\$12,650)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$364,240	\$329,275	\$293,439	\$439

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE FUND 0394 – DPPCU – TEXAS WINDSTORM INSURANCE ASSN		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 2210	Pay insured losses and operating expenses of the Texas Windstorm Association after a catastrophic event.	Texas Windstorm Insurance Association.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$22,981,848	(\$383,616,096)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$18,416,922	(\$126,442,111)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$28,427,140	\$69,825,910	(\$440,232,297)	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$70,871,537	\$30,308,562	\$163,604,049	
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$935,836,902	\$999,381,725	\$482,470,142	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,006,708,439	\$1,029,690,287	\$646,074,191	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$978,281,299)	(\$959,864,377)	(\$1,086,306,488)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$28,427,140	\$69,825,910	(\$440,232,297)	

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
FUND 0397 – DPPCU – FAIR ACCESS TO INS REQ PLAN ASSN**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 2211

FAIR Plan funds are used to deliver residential property insurance to residents of Texas in areas that are not adequately served by the voluntary insurance market.

FAIR Plan

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$27,524,151)	(\$15,687,551)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$7,137,847	(\$22,533,345)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$6,141,549	(\$14,244,755)	(\$52,465,651)	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$18,025,260	\$12,449,955	\$19,732,138	
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$70,080,201	\$48,131,355	\$25,161,621	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$88,105,461	\$60,581,310	\$44,893,759	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$81,963,912)	(\$74,826,065)	(\$97,359,410)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$6,141,549	(\$14,244,755)	(\$52,465,651)	

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE FUND 0993 – TEXAS HEALTH INSURANCE POOL TRUST FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Senate Bill 1367, Section 6, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013	Program Closed.	Program Closed.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$68,254	(\$627,854)	(\$5,050)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$90)	\$258,702	(\$0)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$306,038	\$374,203	\$5,050	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$564,650	\$632,904	\$5,050	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$564,650	\$632,904	\$5,050	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$258,612)	(\$258,701)	\$0	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$306,038	\$374,203	\$5,050	

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
FUND 1999 – LOCAL – GAAP GEN FUND, GAAP FUND TYPE 01**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Insurance Code, Sections 443.101(a); 443.151(a); 443.015(i); Article 21.28, Sections 8(i)–(j) and 8A; and Section 443.352

Component Units.

Rehabilitation Liquidation Office

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$7,036,814	(\$382,362)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$2,570)	(\$53,120)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,734,427	\$8,768,671	\$8,333,189	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$48,557	\$134,278	\$97,520	
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$2,100,099	\$9,051,193	\$8,705,589	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$2,148,656	\$9,185,471	\$8,803,109	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$414,229)	(\$416,799)	(\$469,919)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,734,427	\$8,768,671	\$8,333,189	

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE FUND 2006 – LOCAL – GAAP GEN FUND, SELF DIRECTED	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	The Texas Insurance Code, Section 401.156	To pay Financial Examinations payroll and travel expenses.	Financial Examinations	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$3,747,991)	\$3,573,224	\$307,760
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$4,646,881	(\$3,644,971)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$7,273,358	\$8,172,249	\$8,100,501	\$8,408,261
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$6,607,675	\$2,859,684	\$6,432,908	\$6,740,668
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$6,607,675	\$2,859,684	\$6,432,908	\$6,740,668
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$665,683	\$5,312,564	\$1,667,593	\$1,667,593
Ending Balance, August 31	\$7,273,358	\$8,172,249	\$8,100,501	\$8,408,261

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
FUND 2993 – PRIV PURPOSE ESTATES/SECURITIES IN TRUST**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS
The Texas Insurance Code, Sections 443.101(a); 443.151(a); 443.015(i); Article 21.28, Sections 8(i)–(j) and 8A; and 443.352

ALLOWABLE USES
Component Units

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Rehabilitation Liquidation Office

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$2,711,202	\$92,234,864	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$13,318,484)	(\$19,172,326)	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$3,303,660	(\$7,660,064)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$10,139,586	\$2,835,963	\$68,238,436	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$13,652,704	\$15,105,095	\$28,368,077	
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$215,734,661	\$216,993,472	\$295,965,354	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$229,387,365	\$232,098,566	\$324,333,431	
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$5,563			
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$69,458,312	\$58,366,603	\$41,075,011	
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$4,448,772	\$2,227,560	\$346,826	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$73,912,647	\$60,594,163	\$41,421,837	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$293,160,426)	(\$289,856,767)	(\$297,516,831)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$10,139,586	\$2,835,963	\$68,238,436	

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FUND 0835 – I-35E PROJECT DISBURSING ACCOUNT		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Not reported	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, CIST			\$3,018	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$33,030,273	(\$33,030,273)	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$173,938	(\$173,938)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31		\$33,204,211	\$0	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations		\$10,910,334		
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments		\$22,119,939		
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury		\$33,030,273		
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$173,938	\$3,018	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST			(\$3,018)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST		\$173,938	\$0	
Ending Balance, August 31		\$33,204,211	\$0	

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FUND 1835 – I-35E LOCAL OPERATING FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Transportation Code, Section 228.113. Trust Fund.

ALLOWABLE USES

As detailed in the Trust and Loan Agreements.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Must be invested and expended in accordance with the Investment Policy and Trust Agreement.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$7,962,470	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments			\$24,213,617	\$16,614,046
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)			(\$814,641)	
Ending Balance, August 31			\$31,361,446	\$47,975,492
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank			\$7,962,470	\$7,962,470
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$7,962,470	\$7,962,470
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations			\$4,966,016	\$8,373,421
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments			\$19,247,602	\$32,454,242
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury			\$24,213,617	\$40,827,663
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)			(\$814,641)	(\$814,641)
Ending Balance, August 31			\$31,361,446	\$47,975,492

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FUND 1865 – CTTS LOCAL OPERATING FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Transportation Code, Section 228.113. Trust Fund.	As detailed in the Trust and Loan Agreements.	Must be invested and expended in accordance with the Investment Policy and Trust Agreement.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$5,670,914)	\$43,629,243	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$16,807,965	\$130,613,116	(\$239,042,025)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$120,669,729)	(\$58,349,748)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$346,877,640	\$237,344,964	\$353,237,574	\$114,195,549
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$239,791,458	\$234,120,545	\$239,779,800	\$239,779,800
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$239,791,458	\$234,120,545	\$277,749,787	\$277,749,787
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$24,994,531	\$29,949,167	\$114,553,618	\$49,375,097
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$7,991,113	\$71,993,363	\$146,796,915	\$63,272,658
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$109,712,635	\$72,570,015	\$43,775,128	\$18,868,030
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$130,005,679	\$114,999,379	\$114,999,379	\$49,567,229
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$272,703,959	\$289,511,924	\$420,125,039	\$181,083,014
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$165,617,776)	(\$286,287,505)	(\$344,637,253)	(\$344,637,253)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$346,877,640	\$237,344,964	\$353,237,574	\$114,195,549

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FUND 4050 – GRAND PARKWAY TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Transportation Code, Section 228.113, Trust Fund.

ALLOWABLE USES

As detailed in the Trust and Loan Agreements.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Must be invested and expended in accordance with the Investment Policy and Trust Agreement.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$27,160,290	\$36,438,670	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$133,523,149)	\$1,638,033,177	Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$46,012,702	(\$1,734,331,111)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$23,293,111)	(\$83,643,267)	(\$143,502,531)	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FUND 4050 – GRAND PARKWAY TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$45,638,313	\$72,798,603	\$109,237,272	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$45,638,313	\$72,798,603	\$109,237,272	
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations		\$24,611,802	\$54,675,506	
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$144,885,595	\$69,962,805	\$697,241,324	
CA ST INV – CORPORATE OBLIGATIONS	\$5,368,747	\$5,368,747		
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations			\$172,630,638	
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$19,984,233		\$24,933,124	
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$234,781,614	\$381,584,990	\$1,084,835,924	
CA RESTR ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$120,953,124	\$6,001,421	\$36,509,627	Not reported
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$49,976,000	\$4,909,600	\$69,646,500	
NC INV – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$10,000,100	\$10,000,100		
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$50,013,200			
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$635,962,613	\$502,439,465	\$2,140,472,642	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$704,894,037)	(\$658,881,335)	(\$2,393,212,446)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$23,293,111)	(\$83,643,267)	(\$143,502,531)	

TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY FUND 0044 – PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS		ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
	The Texas Constitution, Article 7, Section 5(2)(f)		Appropriated Expenditures, transfers to the Available School Fund.	Texas Education Agency Available School Fund
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, CIST	\$35,864,902	\$51,721,820	\$47,852,962	\$47,852,962
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$4,754,990)	\$12,035,827	(\$3,897,222)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$4,029,227,884	\$570,722,618	\$1,309,400,743
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$1,468,302,680)	\$651,647,522	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$21,441,851,529	\$23,998,021,743	\$25,232,427,710	\$26,466,833,677
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$10,017,375	\$5,262,385	\$3,897,222	
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments			\$13,400,990	\$13,400,990
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$10,017,375	\$5,262,385	\$17,298,212	\$13,400,990
CA ST INV – Short-term Investment Fund – STIF	\$96,759,081	\$127,685,885	\$134,980,081	\$134,980,081
Invested Collateral	\$1,362,216,872	\$2,845,887,889	\$2,212,055,256	\$2,212,055,256
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$2,570,830,109	\$2,649,921,917	\$2,994,276,757	\$3,110,454,695
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$11,091,511,259	\$12,334,752,248	\$13,305,437,070	\$13,821,688,028
NC INV – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$957,320,231	\$1,037,400,213	\$1,187,833,113	\$1,233,921,048
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$7,665,878,741	\$7,601,509,549	\$7,577,405,666	\$7,871,409,006
NC INV International Equity	\$5,634,498,455	\$6,505,006,115	\$6,141,189,736	\$6,379,467,897
NC INV – Real Estate Investments	\$2,115,511,636	\$2,421,590,453	\$2,541,299,208	\$2,639,901,617
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$31,494,526,384	\$35,523,754,269	\$36,094,476,887	\$37,403,877,629
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$10,062,692,231)	(\$11,530,994,910)	(\$10,879,347,389)	(\$10,879,347,389)

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY
FUND 0044 – PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST	(\$10,062,692,231)	(\$11,530,994,910)	(\$10,879,347,389)	(\$10,879,347,389)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$21,441,851,529	\$23,998,021,743	\$25,232,427,710	\$26,466,833,677

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY
FUND 0053 – CHARTER DISTRICT BOND GUARANTEE RESERVE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Education Code, Title 1, Section 45.0571

ALLOWABLE USES

Payment on bond defaults as authorized by the Texas Constitution, Article 7, Section 5.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Bond Guarantee Program

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, CIST	\$1,958,267	\$3,255,575		
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments			\$7,064,953	\$273,032
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$2,131	(\$3,244)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,322	\$3,454	\$7,065,163	\$7,338,196
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA ST INV – Short-term Investment Fund – STIF			\$28,036	\$28,036
NC INV – Domestic Equity			\$7,036,918	\$7,309,950
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury			\$7,064,953	\$7,337,986
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,959,589	\$3,259,029	\$210	\$210
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$1,958,267)	(\$3,255,575)		
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST	\$1,322	\$3,454	\$210	\$210
Total Cash And Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,322	\$3,454	\$7,065,163	\$7,338,196
Ending Balance, August 31				

TEXAS EMERGENCY SERVICES RETIREMENT SYSTEM FUND 0976 – TEXAS EMERGENCY SERVICES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS		ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
	The Texas Government Code, Sections 865.007–865.009		General duties of State Board	Texas Emergency Services Retirement System
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, CIST	\$254,865	\$614,600	\$264,089	\$264,090
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$10,057,539	\$10,152,503	\$7,043,242
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$738,505	\$942,116	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$93,709,403	\$104,505,447	\$115,600,065	\$122,643,308
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA ST INV – Short-term Investment Fund – STIF	\$1,976,805	\$1,395,000	\$1,101,697	\$1,170,298
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$13,996,586	\$14,260,192	\$13,528,469	\$14,370,865
NC INV – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$9,803,102	\$9,878,594	\$11,367,835	\$12,075,692
NC INV – Domestic Equity	\$42,214,587	\$53,752,429	\$62,329,443	\$66,210,596
NC INV International Equity	\$24,909,936	\$23,672,339	\$22,283,610	\$23,671,174
NC INV – Real Estate Investments			\$2,500,004	\$2,655,675
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$92,901,016	\$102,958,555	\$113,111,058	\$120,154,300
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,063,252	\$2,161,492	\$2,753,096	\$2,753,096
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$254,865)	(\$614,600)	(\$264,089)	(\$264,089)
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$808,387	\$1,546,892	\$2,489,008	\$2,489,008
Ending Balance, August 31	\$93,709,403	\$104,505,447	\$115,600,065	\$122,643,308

**TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION
FUND 0664 – PRESERVATION TRUST FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Government Code Annotated, Section 442.015

Used to provide financial assistance to public or private entities for acquisition, survey restoration, or preservation of historic property in the state. Historic properties include those listed in the National Register of Historic Places, designated as a State Archeological Landmark, a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark, or determined eligible by the Texas Historical Commission. The account may not be used to pay agency operating expenses.

Preservation Trust Fund

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, CIST	\$129,330	\$6,134	\$644,898	
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$662,836	\$332,696	\$69,661
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$18,596)	(\$8,114)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$7,992,260	\$8,636,500	\$8,961,082	\$9,030,743
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC INV – Derivative Instruments			\$357	\$357
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$7,527,241	\$8,275,194		
NC INV – Externally Managed Investments			\$7,484,437	\$7,542,446
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$465,019	\$379,902	\$900,328	\$907,306

**TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION
FUND 0664 – PRESERVATION TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
NC INV – Pooled Investments			\$602,669	\$607,340
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$7,992,260	\$8,655,096	\$8,987,791	\$9,057,452
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$93,550	(\$18,596)	(\$26,709)	(\$26,709)
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$93,550)			
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST		(\$18,596)	(\$26,709)	(\$26,709)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$7,992,260	\$8,636,500	\$8,961,082	\$9,030,743

**TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION
FUND 1015 – NTL MUSEUM PACIFIC WAR MUSEUM FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS
The Texas Government
Code Annotated, Section
442.056

ALLOWABLE USES
Operational fund

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
National Museum of the
Pacific War

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, CIST		\$5,238		Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$3,065	(\$3,065)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31		\$3,065		
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank		\$3,065		
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury		\$3,065		
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$5,238		
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST		(\$5,238)		
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				
Ending Balance, August 31		\$3,065		

APPENDIX B

TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION FUND 6999 – FRIENDS THC – LOCAL FUND	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	Not reported	Not reported	Not reported	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$177,051	\$1,337,972	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$731,166	\$501,118	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,047,726	\$1,955,942	\$3,795,032	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$1,047,726	\$1,224,776	\$2,562,748	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,047,726	\$1,224,776	\$2,562,748	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST		\$731,166	\$1,232,284	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,047,726	\$1,955,942	\$3,795,032	

**TEXAS JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
FUND 7401 – PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Juvenile Justice Department Board as trustee utilizes the funds for clients selected to receive educational, living, and housing assistance.

Parrie Haynes Ranch and John C. Wende Endowments

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$138,230	\$130,736	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$38,650)	(\$38,650)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$3,158,560	\$3,258,140	\$3,350,225	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$556,071	\$219,301	\$350,037	
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$1,900,000	\$2,375,000	\$2,375,000	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$2,456,071	\$2,594,301	\$2,725,037	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$702,490	\$663,839	\$625,189	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$3,158,560	\$3,258,140	\$3,350,225	

TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION FUND 0895 – LOTTO PRIZE TRUST FUND			LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
			The Texas Government Code, Section 466.403	These investments have been purchased to provide for the payment of the Lotto Texas, Mega Millions and Powerball jackpot prizes that are payable annually to the winners over a nineteen-year, twenty-four year, twenty-five year, and twenty-nine year period, as well as the installment payments for several scratch ticket games.	The payment of the Lotto Texas, Mega Millions and Powerball jackpot prizes that are payable annually to the winners over a nineteen-year, twenty-four year, twenty-five year, and twenty-nine year period, as well as the installment payments for several scratch ticket games.
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)	
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category					
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents					
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$73,794,447)	(\$75,940,819)	(\$69,255,428)	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$46,145,423	\$47,865,795	\$55,857,992	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$69,121,484	\$41,472,461	\$13,397,437		
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category					
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)					
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury					
CA REST ST INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$70,332,144	\$69,966,644	\$69,255,428	\$70,149,000	
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$592,086,607	\$518,657,661	\$443,428,057	\$373,279,057	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$662,418,751	\$588,624,305	\$512,683,486	\$443,428,057	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities					
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$593,297,267)	(\$547,151,844)	(\$499,286,049)	(\$443,428,057)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$69,121,484	\$41,472,461	\$13,397,437		

**TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION
FUND 5025 – TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Government Code, Section 466.403

These investments have been purchased to provide for the payment of the Lotto Texas, Mega Millions and Powerball jackpot prizes that are payable annually to the winners over a nineteen-year, twenty-four year, twenty-five year, and twenty-nine year period, as well as the installment payments for several scratch ticket games.

The payment of the Lotto Texas, Mega Millions and Powerball jackpot prizes that are payable annually to the winners over a nineteen-year, twenty-four year, twenty-five year, and twenty-nine year period, as well as the installment payments for several scratch ticket games.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, CIST	\$209,291,479	\$236,311,371	\$204,035,113	\$204,035,113
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$264,395	(\$229,666)	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$5,180,043)	(\$2,929,164)	
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$2,327,915)	(\$7,243,564)	(\$10,402,394)	(\$10,402,394)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Petty Cash in Bank	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Travel Cash in Bank	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500
CA RESTR ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$10,085,784	\$10,350,179	\$10,120,513	\$10,120,513
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$10,085,784	\$10,350,179	\$10,120,513	\$10,120,513
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$12,421,200)	(\$17,601,243)	(\$20,530,407)	(\$20,530,407)
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$12,421,200)	(\$17,601,243)	(\$20,530,407)	(\$20,530,407)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$2,327,915)	(\$7,243,564)	(\$10,402,394)	(\$10,402,394)

**TEXAS MILITARY DEPARTMENT
FUND 0002 – SPECIAL REVENUE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Agency statute changed by Acts 2013 and all sale of property or lease payments are to be deposited in the Treasury. Although the statute changed, funds continued to be deposited inadvertently into the local funds account. The agency has recognized this error and is correcting it. The corrective action is to divest the fund and transfer the monies that should be place within the Treasury into the Sale of Surplus account. The estimated fiscal year 2019 activity represents the agency's intent to maintain a minimal amount of funds available to administer the Unit Fund as authorized by statute.

In accordance with the provisions of the bond indenture dated October 1, 1979, the funds could be used for the following: pay debt service on the bonds, ensure the reserve fund had sufficient funding that was equivalent to the annual principal and interest requirement on the bonds, and lastly for the use of operations and maintenance expenses.

Facilities Management and Operations.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			(\$724,821)	(\$1,275,966)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,001,786	\$2,001,786	\$1,276,966	\$1,000
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$2,001,786	\$2,001,786	\$1,276,966	\$1,000
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$2,001,786	\$2,001,786	\$1,276,966	\$1,000
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net Of Allowances And Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,001,786	\$2,001,786	\$1,276,966	\$1,000

**TEXAS PREPAID HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION BOARD
FUND 0892 – TEXAS TOMORROW TRUST FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Education Code Annotated, Subchapters F, G, H, and J, establish the Texas Prepaid Higher Education Tuition Program, the Higher Education Savings Plan, the Prepaid Tuition Unit Undergraduate Education Program, and the Texas Achieving a Better Life Experience(ABLE) Program, respectively. The Texas Education Code Annotated, Sections 54.634(a) and 54.703(b), 54.764(a) and 54.903(a) establish trust funds to be used to administer the plans.	Texas Tomorrow Constitutional Trust Fund provides that the fund's assets may only be used to pay the costs of program administration and operations, make payments to institutions of higher education or private or independent institutions of higher education on behalf of beneficiaries and make refunds under prepaid tuition contracts.	Texas Guaranteed Tuition Plan

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$70,368,843	\$51,778,349	\$2,359,815	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$185,783,369)	\$16,705,568	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$189,188,635	(\$54,382,576)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$617,229,676)	(\$613,824,410)	(\$651,501,418)	

**TEXAS PREPAID HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION BOARD
FUND 0892 – TEXAS TOMORROW TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
Invested Collateral	\$33,422,840	\$11,684,647	\$24,893	
CA RESTR CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$177,929,931	\$256,806,714	\$112,759,027	
NC RESTRICTED – Domestic Equity	\$43,088,055	\$26,192,183	\$21,273,985	
NC RESTRICTED – INV International Equity	\$41,850,216	\$21,942		Not reported
NC RESTRICTED – INV U.S. Government Obligations	\$224,658,282	\$127,948,459	\$262,480,828	
NC RESTRICTED – INV Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$235,402,361	\$149,429,610	\$36,397,658	
NC RESTRICTED – INV International Obligations Other	\$9,558,581	\$6,457,786	\$1,662,937	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$469,619,224	\$283,835,855	\$300,541,423	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$1,086,848,900)	(\$897,660,264)	(\$926,607,216)	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST	(\$1,086,848,900)	(\$897,660,264)	(\$926,607,216)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$617,229,676)	(\$613,824,410)	(\$626,065,794)	

**TEXAS PREPAID HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION BOARD
FUND 0907 – TEXAS ABLE SAVINGS PLAN TRUST FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Education Code Annotated, Subchapters F, G, H, and J establish the Texas Prepaid Higher Education Tuition Program, the Higher Education Savings Plan, the Prepaid Tuition Unit Undergraduate Education Program, and the Texas Achieving a Better Life Experience (ABLE) Program, respectively. The Texas Education Code Annotated, Sections 54.634(a) and 54.703(b), 54.764(a) and 54.903(a) establish trust funds to be used to administer the plans.	Texas Achieving a Better Life Experience (ABLE) Program provides that the assets of the program may only be used to make distributions to designated beneficiaries; pay the costs of program administration and operations; and make refunds for cancellations, excess contributions, liquidation pursuant to Section 54.908(d), and death.	Texas ABLE Program

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)			\$241,796	
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$162,849	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments			\$208,786	\$656,147
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)			(\$108)	
Ending Balance, August 31			\$371,527	\$1,027,675

**TEXAS PREPAID HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION BOARD
FUND 0907 – TEXAS ABLE SAVINGS PLAN TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank			\$162,849	\$162,849
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$162,849	\$162,849
NC RESTRICTED – Domestic Equity			\$70,550	\$292,268
NC RESTRICTED – INV International Equity			\$52,515	\$217,551
NC RESTRICTED – INV Domestic Corporate Obligations			\$85,721	\$355,114
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury			\$208,786	\$864,933
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)			(\$108)	(\$108)
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST			(\$108)	(\$108)
Ending Balance, August 31			\$371,527	\$1,027,675

**TEXAS PREPAID HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION BOARD
FUND 2892 – TEXAS COLLEGE SAVING PLAN ACCOUNT**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Education Code Annotated, Subchapters F, G, H, and J establish the Texas Prepaid Higher Education Tuition Program, the Higher Education Savings Plan, the Prepaid Tuition Unit Undergraduate Education Program, and the Texas Achieving a Better Life Experience Program, respectively. The Texas Education Code Annotated, Sections 54.634(a) and 54.703(b), 54.764(a) and 54.903(a) establish trust funds to be used to administer the plans.	Higher Education Savings Plan provides that individuals may open a savings trust account to save money for the payment of the qualified higher education expenses of a beneficiary.	Texas College Savings Plan and Lonestar 529 Plans

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$446,879	\$479,346	\$607,256	\$442,580
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$535,571	(\$93,065)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$82,108,917	\$76,064,589	\$27,736,639
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$170,998)	(\$188,923)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$564,208,985	\$646,682,475	\$722,465,076	\$750,201,715
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank		\$535,571	\$442,506	\$442,506
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury		\$535,571	\$442,506	\$442,506
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$564,677,854	\$646,786,771	\$722,851,360	\$750,587,999
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$564,677,854	\$646,786,771	\$722,851,360	\$750,587,999

**TEXAS PREPAID HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION BOARD
FUND 2892 – TEXAS COLLEGE SAVING PLAN ACCOUNT (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$468,869)	(\$639,867)	(\$828,790)	(\$828,790)
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST	(\$468,869)	(\$639,867)	(\$828,790)	(\$828,790)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$564,208,985	\$646,682,475	\$722,465,076	\$750,201,715

**TEXAS PREPAID HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION BOARD
FUND 4892 – TEXAS TUITION PROMISE FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Education Code Annotated, Subchapters F, G, H, and J establish the Texas Prepaid Higher Education Tuition Program, the Higher Education Savings Plan, the Prepaid Tuition Unit Undergraduate Education Program, and the Texas Achieving a Better Life Experience Program, respectively. The Texas Education Code Annotated, Sections 54.634(a), 54.703(b), 54.764(a), and 54.903(a) establish trust funds to be used to administer the plans.	Texas Tomorrow Fund II prepaid tuition unit undergraduate education program provides that the fund's assets may only be used to pay the costs of program administration and operations, make payments to general academic teaching institutions, two-year institutions of higher education, private or independent institutions of higher education, career schools, and accredited out-of-state institutions of higher education on behalf of beneficiaries and make refunds under prepaid tuition contracts.	Texas Prepaid Tuition Plan

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$844,259	\$1,354,931	\$1,461,227	\$1,461,227
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$108,470,144	\$76,243,010	(\$50,236,029)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$62,895,933)	(\$51,691,984)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$66,844,375	\$112,418,586	\$136,969,612	\$86,733,583

**TEXAS PREPAID HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION BOARD
FUND 4892 – TEXAS TUITION PROMISE FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
NC RESTRICTED – Domestic Equity	\$200,083,074	\$223,878,417	\$262,433,971	\$247,180,844
NC RESTRICTED – INV International Equity	\$198,043,608	\$214,864,205	\$227,503,027	\$214,280,149
NC RESTRICTED – INV Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$247,684,916	\$279,268,593	\$306,673,338	\$288,848,941
NC RESTRICTED – INV Miscellaneous Investments	\$33,799,063	\$70,069,590	\$67,713,478	\$63,777,851
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$679,610,661	\$788,080,804	\$864,323,814	\$814,087,785
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$612,766,286)	(\$675,662,219)	(\$727,354,202)	(\$727,354,202)
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST	(\$612,766,286)	(\$675,662,219)	(\$727,354,202)	(\$727,354,202)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$66,844,375	\$112,418,586	\$136,969,612	\$86,733,583

**TEXAS PREPAID HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION BOARD
FUND 6892 – TEXAS SAVE AND MATCH TRUST FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Education Code Annotated, Subchapters F, G, H, and J establish the Texas Prepaid Higher Education Tuition Program, the Higher Education Savings Plan, the Prepaid Tuition Unit Undergraduate Education Program, and the Texas Achieving a Better Life Experience Program, respectively. The Texas Education Code Annotated, Sections 54.634(a), 54.703(b), 54.764(a), and 54.903(a) establish trust funds to be used to administer the plans.	Texas Save and Match trust fund may spend money in the fund without appropriation and only to establish matching accounts, make deposits, purchase tuition units, and award matching grants and scholarships under the program and to pay the costs of program administration and operations. Section 54.808(c) provides that the foundation board may invest, reinvest, and direct the investment of any available money in the fund.	Texas Match the Promise Foundation

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$6,794	\$28,184	\$32,058	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$17,119)	\$30,589	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$9,089	\$55,314	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$315,203	\$307,173	\$393,076	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – U.S. Government Obligations	\$24,138	\$7,019	\$37,608	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$24,138	\$7,019	\$37,608	Not reported
CA ST INV – Repurchase Agreements				
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				

**TEXAS PREPAID HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION BOARD
FUND 6892 – TEXAS SAVE AND MATCH TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$297,859	\$328,338	\$387,526	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$6,794)	(\$28,184)	(\$32,058)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST	\$291,065	\$300,154	\$355,468	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$315,203	\$307,173	\$393,076	

**TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION
FUND 7054 – AGENCY TRUST FUND – NON-EXP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Occupations Code, Sections 1101.152, 1101.153, 1101.154, 1101.457, 1101.603, 1101.612, 1101.701, 1101.702, 1102.251, 1102.352, 1102.361, 1102.403, 1103.156, 1103.157, 1103.552, 1104.052, and 1303.052; and the Texas Property Code, Sections 221.024 and 221.075

Agency Operations

Texas Real Estate Commission – self-directed, semi-independent agencies

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$7,210	\$153,701	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,506,585	\$2,513,795	\$2,667,496	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$94,164	\$103,370	\$24,396	
CA CASH EQ – MISCELLANEOUS INVESTMENTS	\$2,409,795	\$2,407,799	\$2,640,474	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$2,503,959	\$2,511,169	\$2,664,870	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net Of Allowances And Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$2,626	\$2,626	\$2,626	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,506,585	\$2,513,795	\$2,667,496	Not reported

TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION FUND 7055 – AGENCY OPERATIONS – TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION – NON-EXP	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	The Texas Occupations Code, Sections 1101.152, 1101.153, 1101.457; 1102.251, and 1303.052; and the Texas Property Code, Sections 221.024 and 221.075	Agency Operations	Texas Real Estate Commission – self-directed, semi-independent agencies	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$423,616	(\$1,738,935)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$3,237,368	\$4,423,612	(\$860,975)
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$11,111,376	\$14,772,361	\$17,457,037	\$16,596,062
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank				
		\$31,670		
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$5,863,584	\$6,255,530	\$4,548,265	\$4,548,265
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$5,863,584	\$6,287,200	\$4,548,265	\$4,548,265
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$5,247,792	\$8,485,160	\$12,908,772	\$12,047,797
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$5,247,792	\$8,485,160	\$12,908,772	\$12,047,797
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$11,111,376	\$14,772,361	\$17,457,037	\$16,596,062

TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION FUND 7056 – AGENCY OPERATIONS – TEXAS APPRAISER LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION BOARD – NON-EXP		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Occupations Code, Sections 1103.156, 1103.157, 1103.552, and 1104.052	Agency Operations	Texas Real Estate Commission – self-directed, semi-independent agencies
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$420,329)	\$416,725	(\$335,126)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$447,351	\$127,236	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$26,081)	(\$48,803)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,485,284	\$1,486,225	\$1,981,383	\$1,646,257
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank		\$325		
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$1,200,237	\$779,583	\$1,196,633	\$861,507
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,200,237	\$779,908	\$1,196,633	\$861,507
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$349,614	\$796,965	\$924,201	\$924,201
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$349,614	\$796,965	\$924,201	\$924,201
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$64,566)	(\$90,648)	(\$139,450)	(\$139,450)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,485,284	\$1,486,225	\$1,981,383	\$1,646,257

TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION FUND 7057 (APPROPRIATED FUND 9993) – TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY REAL ESTATE CENTER TRUST ACCOUNT – NON-EXP	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	The Texas Occupations Code, Section 1101.154	Transmit the fees collected to the Texas A&M University for deposit in a separate banking account that may be appropriated only to support, maintain, and carry out the purposes, objectives, and duties of the Texas Real Estate Research Center.	Duties of the Texas Real Estate Research Center.	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$5,198)	\$1,005	\$1,005
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$28,360)	\$27,760	\$27,760
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$573,814)	(\$607,373)	(\$578,608)	(\$578,608)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current And Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	(\$1,614)	(\$6,813)	(\$5,808)	(\$5,808)
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	(\$1,614)	(\$6,813)	(\$5,808)	(\$5,808)
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$572,200)	(\$600,560)	(\$572,800)	(\$572,800)
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$573,814)	(\$607,373)	(\$578,608)	(\$578,608)

**TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION
FUND 7057 (APPROPRIATED FUND 9999) – TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY REAL ESTATE
CENTER TRUST ACCOUNT – NON-EXP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Occupations Code, Section 1101.154

ALLOWABLE USES

Transmit the fees collected to Texas A&M University for deposit in a separate banking account that may be appropriated only to support, maintain, and carry out the purposes, objectives, and duties of the Texas Real Estate Research Center.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Duties of the Texas Real Estate Research Center.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$31,842	\$31,842	\$31,842	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$31,842	\$31,842	\$31,842	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$31,842	\$31,842	\$31,842	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$31,842	\$31,842	\$31,842	

TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION FUND 7058 (APPROPRIATED FUND 9993) – REAL ESTATE RECOVERY TRUST ACCOUNT – NON-EXP	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	The Texas Occupations Code, Sections 1101.603, 1101.612, and 1101.702	Reimburse aggrieved persons who suffer actual damages caused by an act described by Section 1101.602 committed by a license holder, a certificate holder, or a person who does not hold a license or certificate and who is an employee or agent of a license or certificate holder.	Texas Real Estate Commission – self-directed, semi-independent agencies	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$82,944)	\$364,982	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$495,600	\$52,296	\$253,267
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$341,147	\$753,803	\$1,171,081	\$1,424,348
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	(\$250,418)	(\$333,362)	\$31,620	\$31,620
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	(\$250,418)	(\$333,362)	\$31,620	\$31,620
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$591,565	\$1,087,165	\$1,139,461	\$1,392,728
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$591,565	\$1,087,165	\$1,139,461	\$1,392,728
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$341,147	\$753,803	\$1,171,081	\$1,424,348

**TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION
FUND 7058 (APPROPRIATED FUND 9999) – REAL ESTATE RECOVERY TRUST ACCOUNT –
NON-EXP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS
The Texas Occupations Code, Sections 1101.603, 1101.612, and 1101.702

ALLOWABLE USES
Reimburse aggrieved persons who suffer actual damages caused by an act described by Section 1101.602 committed by a license holder, a certificate holder, or a person who does not hold a license or certificate and who is an employee or agent of a license or certificate holder.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Texas Real Estate Commission – self-directed, semi-independent agencies

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,732,729	\$1,732,729	\$1,732,729	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$1,024,444	\$1,024,444	\$1,024,444	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$1,024,444	\$1,024,444	\$1,024,444	Not reported
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$708,285	\$708,285	\$708,285	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$708,285	\$708,285	\$708,285	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,732,729	\$1,732,729	\$1,732,729	

TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION FUND 7059 (APPROPRIATED FUND 9993) – REAL ESTATE INSPECTION RECOVERY FUND – NON-EXP			LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
			The Texas Occupations Code, Sections 1102.352, 1102.361, and 1102.403	Reimburse aggrieved persons who suffer actual damages from an inspector's act in violation of Subchapter G.	Texas Real Estate Commission – self-directed, semi-independent agencies
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)	
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category					
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$305,397	(\$344,317)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$301,184)	\$339,467	\$2,551	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)					
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$1,161)	\$3,051	(\$1,799)	\$752	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category					
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)					
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	(\$15,405)	\$289,992	(\$54,326)	(\$54,326)	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	(\$15,405)	\$289,992	(\$54,326)	(\$54,326)	
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$14,244	(\$286,940)	\$52,527	\$55,078	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$14,244	(\$286,940)	\$52,527	\$55,078	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities					
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)					
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$1,161)	\$3,051	(\$1,799)	\$752	

**TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION
FUND 7059 (APPROPRIATED FUND 9999) – REAL ESTATE INSPECTION RECOVERY FUND
– NON-EXP**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS
The Texas Occupations Code, Sections 1102.352, 1102.361 and 1102.403

ALLOWABLE USES
Reimburse aggrieved persons who suffer actual damages from an inspector's act in violation of Subchapter G.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
Texas Real Estate Commission – self-directed, semi-independent agencies

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$616,520	\$616,520	\$616,520	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$80,052	\$80,052	\$80,052	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$80,052	\$80,052	\$80,052	
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$536,468	\$536,468	\$536,468	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$536,468	\$536,468	\$536,468	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$616,520	\$616,520	\$616,520	Not reported

TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION FUND 7193 – ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES – TEXAS APPRAISER LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION BOARD – NON-EXP		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Occupations Code, Sections 1104.202 and 1103.552	Develop educational programs for appraisers or conduct studies that enhance consumer protection.	Texas Real Estate Commission – self-directed, semi-independent agencies
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$17,998	\$21,005	\$32,682
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$10,210	\$28,208	\$49,213	\$81,895
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$10,210	\$28,208	\$49,213	\$81,895
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$10,210	\$28,208	\$49,213	\$81,895
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$10,210	\$28,208	\$49,213	\$81,895

**TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION
FUND 7201 – AGENCY OPERATIONS – TEXAS REAL ESTATE COMMISSION – NON-EXP
CRIMINAL HISTORY**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Occupations Code, Sections 1101.3521 and 1103.2031

ALLOWABLE USES

Pay for obtaining criminal history record.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Texas Real Estate Commission – self-directed, semi-independent agencies

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$241,602	\$303,956	(\$295,434)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$493,276	\$734,878	\$1,038,834	\$743,400
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$493,276	\$734,878	\$1,038,834	\$743,400
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$493,276	\$734,878	\$1,038,834	\$743,400
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$493,276	\$734,878	\$1,038,834	\$743,400

TEXAS SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED FUND 0018 – LEGACY FUND	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	The Texas Constitution, Article 16, Section 6(b)	1. Any purpose designated by the donor that is in keeping with the lawful purpose of the School; or 2. Any legal purpose, if a specific purpose is not designated by the donor.	Instructional Services; Residential Instruction; Short-Term Programs; Student Support Services; Student Transportation; Campus Support Services	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$154,716)	(\$323,432)	\$145,361
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$140,201	(\$47,600)	\$40,915
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$54,217	(\$75,614)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$529,563	\$569,264	\$122,617	\$308,893
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$838,190	\$683,474	\$360,042	\$505,403
CA ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$838,290	\$683,574	\$360,142	\$505,503
NC INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$14,052	\$14,052	\$14,052	\$14,052
CA ST INV – Pooled Investments	\$8,741	\$148,942	\$101,342	\$142,257
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$22,793	\$162,994	\$115,394	\$156,309
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST	(\$331,521)	(\$277,304)	(\$352,918)	(\$352,918)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$529,563	\$569,264	\$122,617	\$308,893

**TEXAS STATE BOARD OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTANCY
FUND 2858 – TSBPA LOCAL OPERATING FUND – REVENUE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Government Code, Chapter 472

ALLOWABLE USES

Texas State Board of Public Accountancy Operating Expenses (self-directed, semi-independent agencies)

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Licensing and Qualifications, Enforcement, Public Education, and Indirect Administration

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$51,885	\$75,678	(\$377,946)
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$19,587)	\$99,667	\$557,790
Ending Balance, August 31	\$3,267,155	\$3,299,453	\$3,474,799	\$3,654,643
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$21,664	\$19,158	\$6,997	\$6,258
Cash in Bank	\$7,200	\$35,861	\$14,953	\$13,373
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$3,419,672	\$3,445,402	\$3,554,149	\$3,178,523
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$3,448,536	\$3,500,421	\$3,576,099	\$3,198,153
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$181,381)	(\$200,968)	(\$101,300)	\$456,490
Ending Balance, August 31	\$3,267,155	\$3,299,453	\$3,474,799	\$3,654,643

TEXAS STATE BOARD OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTANCY FUND 6106 – TSBPA SCHOLARSHIP FD – REVENUE	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	The Texas Occupations Code, Subchapter N, Chapter 901, and the Texas Government Code, Chapter 472	Scholarships for fifth-year accounting students.	Scholarship program	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$160,240	\$193,535	\$4,953
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				\$83,488
Ending Balance, August 31	\$420,478	\$580,718	\$774,254	\$862,695
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand	\$310	\$280	\$40	\$40
Cash in Bank	\$110	\$90	\$6,886	\$6,930
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments	\$420,058	\$580,348	\$767,328	\$772,236
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$420,478	\$580,718	\$774,254	\$779,207
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				\$83,488
Ending Balance, August 31	\$420,478	\$580,718	\$774,254	\$862,695

**TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
FUND 0361 – STATE WATER IMPLEMENTATION FUND FOR TEXAS (SWIFT)**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

The Texas Water Code Annotated, Chapter 15, Section 15.432; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-d-12

ALLOWABLE USES

Implementing the state water plan.

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

Water Development Board state water plan.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$110,402,892	\$221,844,022	\$212,386,652	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents			\$25,000,000	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$44,531,191)	(\$128,029,431)	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,824,362,447	\$1,779,831,256	\$1,676,801,825	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank				
			\$25,000,000	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury			\$25,000,000	
CA ST INV – Short-term Investment Fund – STIF	\$67,873,189	\$46,637,503	\$80,259,505	Not reported
NC INV – Externally Managed Investments	\$1,756,489,257	\$1,733,193,753	\$1,571,542,319	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$1,824,362,447	\$1,779,831,256	\$1,651,801,825	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$109,880,153	\$221,519,885	\$212,335,979	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$109,880,153)	(\$221,519,885)	(\$212,335,979)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses), Net CIST				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,824,362,447	\$1,779,831,256	\$1,676,801,825	

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD FUND 0362 – STATE WATER IMPLEMENTATION REVENUE FUND (SWIRFT)		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Water Code Annotated, Section 15.472; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-d-13; Senate Joint Resolution 1 and House Bill 4, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013	To provide financing for water projects pursuant to the Texas Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapters Q and R; Chapter 16, Subchapters E and F; and Chapter 17, Subchapter J. May be used to pay principal and interest on bonds issued by the Board.	Water Supply and Infrastructure and Water Science and Conservation
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$39,095,545	\$11,354,449	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$6,617,838	\$158,266,846	\$47,597,127
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$4,152,843)	\$31,833,050	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$112,346,357	\$153,906,897	\$355,361,242	\$402,958,369
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank				
			\$28,563,023	\$28,563,023
CA CASH EQ – U.S. Government Obligations		\$26,499,791	\$21,886,971	\$21,886,971
CA CASH EQ – International Government Obligations		\$1,317,567		
CA CASH EQ – Miscellaneous Investments		\$11,278,188		
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury		\$39,095,545	\$50,449,994	\$50,449,994
CA ST INV – International Government Obligations			\$1,820,562	\$2,143,549
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$99,053,768		\$57,619,194	\$67,841,460
CA ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$4,349,234			
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations		\$80,400,761	\$146,639,760	\$172,655,234
NC INV – International Government Obligations		\$29,620,078	\$62,208,169	\$73,244,568
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$103,403,001	\$110,020,839	\$268,287,685	\$315,884,812
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$8,943,355	\$4,790,512	\$36,623,562	\$36,623,562
Ending Balance, August 31	\$112,346,357	\$153,906,897	\$355,361,242	\$402,958,369

**TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
FUND 0651 – LOCAL FUNDS – CLEAN WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The federal Clean Water Act; the Texas Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J

Low-cost financial assistance for planning, acquisition, design, and construction of wastewater, reuse, and stormwater infrastructure.

Water Supply and Infrastructure and Water Science and Conservation

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$118,227,376)	\$104,427,703	\$24,949,166
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$225,502,855)	\$74,835,710	\$44,468,057
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$443,360,326	(\$89,620,215)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,565,379,172	\$2,665,009,267	\$2,754,652,466	\$2,824,069,689
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank				
CA CASH EQ – U.S. Government Obligations			\$32,679,818	\$37,222,890
CA CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$193,267,250	\$75,039,874	\$146,787,759	\$167,193,853
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$193,267,250	\$75,039,874	\$179,467,577	\$204,416,742
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$299,282,136	\$78,982,053	\$65,643,285	\$74,768,862
CA ST INV – Repurchase Agreements	\$171,258,411	\$166,055,638	\$254,230,117	\$289,572,597
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$470,540,547	\$245,037,691	\$319,873,402	\$364,341,459
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$1,901,571,376	\$2,344,931,702	\$2,255,311,487	\$2,255,311,487
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,565,379,172	\$2,665,009,267	\$2,754,652,466	\$2,824,069,689

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD FUND 0751 – LOCAL FUNDS – TEXAS WATER RESOURCES FINANCE AUTHORITY	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	The Texas Water Code, Chapter 17	Provided increased financing for water projects by purchasing political subdivision bonds from the TWDB and remove water-project related debt from being calculated as part of the constitutional debt limit.	Water Supply and Infrastructure and Water Science and Conservation	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$15,826,615	(\$15,826,615)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$18,093,791)	\$9,667,232	\$127,075
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$429,741)	(\$366,088)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$22,480,072	\$19,783,156	\$13,257,684	\$13,384,759
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations		\$15,826,615		
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury		\$15,826,615		
CA ST INV – Repurchase Agreements	\$18,093,791		\$9,667,232	\$9,794,307
NC INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$48,000	\$48,000	\$48,000	\$48,000
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$18,141,791	\$48,000	\$9,715,232	\$9,842,307
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$4,338,282	\$3,908,540	\$3,542,452	\$3,542,452
Ending Balance, August 31	\$22,480,072	\$19,783,156	\$13,257,684	\$13,384,759

**TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
FUND 0851 – LOCAL FUNDS – CPLP SRF**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	LISTING OF ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Texas Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter L	Provide funds to local entities which in turn provide low or zero-interest loans to individual borrowers for plumbing improvements or connection costs.	Water Supply and Infrastructure and Water Science and Conservation

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$6)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$15)		
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$230,859)		
Ending Balance, August 31	\$230,879			
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
CA CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$6			
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$6			
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$9			
CA ST INV – Repurchase Agreements	\$5			
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$15			
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$230,859			
Ending Balance, August 31	\$230,879			

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD FUND 0951 – LOCAL FUNDS – DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Water Code Annotated, Section 15.472; the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-d-13; Senate Joint Resolution 1 and House Bill 4, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013	To provide financing for water projects pursuant to the Texas Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapters Q and R; Chapter 16, Subchapters E and F; and Chapter 17, Subchapter J. May be used to pay principal and interest on bonds issued by the Board.	Water Supply and Infrastructure and Water Science and Conservation
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$29,497,190)	\$26,431,755	\$34,043,366
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$15,796,452)	(\$52,894,733)	\$60,677,072
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$145,161,262	\$77,482,883	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,122,110,961	\$1,221,978,581	\$1,272,998,486	\$1,367,718,924
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank				
CA CASH EQ – U.S. Government Obligations			\$17,091,682	\$23,290,746
CA CASH EQ – Domestic Corporate Obligations	\$96,927,734	\$67,430,544	\$76,770,617	\$104,614,919
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$96,927,734	\$67,430,544	\$93,862,299	\$127,905,665
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$150,096,504	\$70,972,947	\$34,331,715	\$46,783,649
CA ST INV – Repurchase Agreements	\$85,889,819	\$149,216,925	\$132,963,423	\$181,188,562
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$235,986,323	\$220,189,872	\$167,295,138	\$227,972,211
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$789,196,904	\$934,358,166	\$1,011,841,048	\$1,011,841,048
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,122,110,961	\$1,221,978,581	\$1,272,998,486	\$1,367,718,924

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION
FUND 0492 – BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Human Resources Code Annotated, Section 91.014; the Texas Labor Code Annotated, Section 355.011

To receive revenues and receipts from operation of vending facilities to carry out the business enterprise program. This program provides for the operations of vending machine facilities by blind persons.

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)		\$850,851	\$283,530	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$37,105	\$19,468	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments				Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$109,466	\$29,099	
Ending Balance, August 31		\$146,571	\$195,139	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash on Hand		\$37,105	\$56,573	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury		\$37,105	\$56,573	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury				
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$960,317	\$422,095	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST		(\$850,851)	(\$283,530)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$109,466	\$138,565	
Ending Balance, August 31		\$146,571	\$195,139	

TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION FUND 0844 – TWC OBLIGATION TRUST FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Labor Code Annotated, Section 203.102	Payments will be made without appropriation to pay bond obligations and bond administrative expenses and principal and interest on advances from the federal trust fund.	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	(\$23,974)			Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$30,063)		
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$77,372,828)		Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$77,402,891			
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	(\$24,984,792)			
CA RESTR CASH EQ U.S. Government Obligations	\$25,014,854			
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$30,063			
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$77,372,828			
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$77,372,828			
Ending Balance, August 31	\$77,402,891			

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION
FUND 2844 – TWC OBLIGATION TRUST FUND – DEBT SERVICE**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Labor Code Annotated, Section 203.102

Payments will be made without appropriation to pay bond obligations and bond administrative expenses and principal and interest on advances from the federal trust fund.

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$220,561,250)		
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$220,561,250			
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$220,561,250			
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$220,561,250			Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$220,561,250			

TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION FUND 3844 – TWC OBLIGATION TRUST FUND – REDEMPTION		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		The Texas Labor Code Annotated, Section 203.102	Payments will be made without appropriation to pay bond obligations and bond administrative expenses and principal and interest on advances from the federal trust fund.	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$3,974			Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$195,576,458		Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$2,074,367		
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$197,650,826)			
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
CA ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	(\$195,576,458)			
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	(\$195,576,458)			
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$2,074,367)			
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$2,074,367)			
Ending Balance, August 31	(\$197,650,826)			

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION
FUND 5026 – TWC FEDERAL FUND – HB 1863**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS

ALLOWABLE USES

ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS

The Texas Government Code Annotated, Chapter 403; House Bill 1863, Seventy-fourth Legislature, 1995

To record all transactions related to Federal Funds received by the Texas Workforce Commission.

Not reported

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)	\$18,849,276	\$57,434,416	\$30,510,148	Not reported
ANNUAL ACTIVITY BY BALANCE SHEET CATEGORY				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$265,912	(\$22,598)	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$35,545	\$301,456	\$278,859	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
Cash on Hand	\$10,545	\$53,000	\$30,402	
Travel Cash in Bank	\$25,000	\$248,456	\$248,456	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$35,545	\$301,456	\$278,859	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$2,904,945	\$13,346,871	\$12,226,773	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST	(\$2,904,945)	(\$13,346,871)	(\$12,226,773)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31	\$35,545	\$301,456	\$278,859	

APPENDIX B

TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION FUND 5043 – BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM TRUST FUND		LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
		Not reported	Not reported	Not reported
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance, August 31, Cash in State Treasury (CIST)		\$1,204,857	\$1,183,432	Not reported
Annual Activity by Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$8,820	\$14,169	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31		\$8,820	\$22,989	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
Cash on Hand		\$8,820	\$22,989	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury		\$8,820	\$22,989	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				Not reported
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$1,206,165	\$1,185,515	
Adjust Other Financing Sources to Eliminate CIST		(\$1,206,165)	(\$1,185,515)	
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Ending Balance, August 31		\$8,820	\$22,989	

TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION FUND 7999 – INTERNATIONAL ASSOC OF WRKFRC PROF – TX CHAPTER	LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS	
	Not reported	Not reported	Not reported	
ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity By Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$24,978)	\$74,564	Not reported
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$17,560)	(\$26,490)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$273,696	\$231,158	\$279,232	
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury				
Cash in Bank	\$342,761	\$317,783	\$392,347	
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$342,761	\$317,783	\$392,347	Not reported
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$69,065)	(\$86,625)	(\$113,115)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$273,696	\$231,158	\$279,232	

**TREASURY SAFEKEEPING AND TRUST COMPANY
FUND 1050 – TREASURY SAFEKEEPING TRUST CO**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
The Sixty-ninth Legislature, Third Called Session, 1986, authorized the incorporation of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (Texas Trust) to give the Treasurer of the State of Texas access to the Federal Reserve System. The Seventy-seventh Legislature, 2001, amended the Texas Trust statute, and the Texas Trust began operations on September 1, 2001. The Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) is the single shareholder of the Texas Trust and is charged with managing it. Texas Trust is reported as a blended, proprietary component unit of the State of Texas.	Funds held outside the state Treasury, used to make general expenditures for the daily operations of state government.	The Texas Trust is authorized to manage, disburse, transfer, safekeep, and invest funds and securities provided by statute or belonging to state and local entities and gives the CPA direct access to services provided by the Federal Reserve System.

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity By Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$463,087	\$2,781,645	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		(\$17,736)	\$45,578	
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$908,871)	(\$800,162)	Not reported
Ending Balance, August 31	\$67,254,989	\$66,791,469	\$68,818,529	

**TREASURY SAFEKEEPING AND TRUST COMPANY
FUND 1050 – TREASURY SAFEKEEPING TRUST CO**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$52,432	\$52,432	\$60,660	
CA CASH EQ – U.S. Government Obligations	\$28,300,816	\$28,763,904	\$31,537,320	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$28,353,248	\$28,816,335	\$31,597,980	
NC RESTRICTED – Domestic Equity	\$319,404	\$301,669	\$347,246	Not reported
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$319,404	\$301,669	\$347,246	
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$38,582,337	\$37,673,465	\$36,873,303	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$67,254,989	\$66,791,469	\$68,818,529	

**TREASURY SAFEKEEPING AND TRUST COMPANY
FUND 6050 – TEXPOOL PARTICIPANTS**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
<p>On September 1, 1989, local government investment pools became authorized investments for the majority of public entities in Texas. The Interlocal Cooperation Act was amended by the Seventy-first Legislature, Regular Session, 1989, to facilitate the establishment of local government investment pools in Texas. This act permits the establishment of investment pools to which any political subdivision(local government) in Texas may delegate, by contract, the authority to make investments purchased with local investment funds and to hold legal title as custodian of the investment securities. The Legislature authorized the State Treasurer to incorporate a special-purpose trust corporation in 1986 called the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (Texas Trust). The Texas Trust has direct access to the services of the Federal Reserve Bank and performs other activities. It is authorized specifically to manage, disburse, transfer, safekeep, and invest public funds and securities.</p>		<p>The Texas Trust established the Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexasPool) as a public funds investment pool. Eligible participants include, but may not be limited to, incorporated cities, counties, villages, certain types of water districts, school districts, junior college districts, community college districts, and certain other special districts in the state. TexasPool began operations on December 6, 1989. On September 1, 1996, the operations of the State Treasury, including the Texas Trust and TexasPool, were merged with the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The administrative and investment services to TexasPool are provided by Federated Investors, Inc., through an agreement with Texas Trust effective April 8, 2002. Renewal contracts have been in place since that time.</p>

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity By Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$551,449)	\$20,053	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$2,708,348,757	\$1,194,664,783	\$271,754,839
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		(\$12,993,919)	(\$149,486,437)	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$13,329,455,304	\$16,024,258,694	\$17,069,457,093	\$17,341,211,932

**TREASURY SAFEKEEPING AND TRUST COMPANY
FUND 6050 – TEXPOOL PARTICIPANTS (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$551,449		\$20,053	\$20,053
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$551,449		\$20,053	\$20,053
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$9,864,130,785	\$11,777,969,624	\$11,635,521,440	\$11,819,058,587
CA ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$770,022,104	\$415,022,104	\$867,113,104	\$880,790,829
CA ST INV – Repurchase Agreements	\$2,691,004,000	\$3,840,513,919	\$4,725,535,886	\$4,800,075,852
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$13,325,156,889	\$16,033,505,647	\$17,228,170,429	\$17,499,925,268
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$3,746,966	(\$9,246,953)	(\$158,733,389)	(\$158,733,389)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$13,329,455,304	\$16,024,258,694	\$17,069,457,093	\$17,341,211,932

**TREASURY SAFEKEEPING AND TRUST COMPANY
FUND 7050 – TEXPOOL PRIME PARTICIPANTS**

LEGAL/STATUTORY BASIS	ALLOWABLE USES	ELIGIBLE PROGRAMS
<p>On September 1, 1989, local government investment pools became authorized investments for the majority of public entities in Texas. The Interlocal Cooperation Act was amended by the Seventy-first Legislature, Regular Session, 1989, to facilitate the establishment of local government investment pools in Texas. This act permits the establishment of investment pools to which any political subdivision(local government) in Texas may delegate, by contract, the authority to make investments purchased with local investment funds and to hold legal title as custodian of the investment securities. The Legislature authorized the State Treasurer to incorporate a special-purpose trust corporation in 1986 called the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company(Texas Trust). The Texas Trust has direct access to the services of the Federal Reserve Bank and performs other activities. It is specifically authorized to manage, disburse, transfer, safekeep, and invest public funds and securities.</p>	<p>Funds held outside the state Treasury in a trustee capacity for individuals, private organizations or other governmental entities.</p>	<p>The Texas Trust established the Texas Local Government Investment Pool(TexasPool) as a public funds investment pool. Eligible participants include, but may not be limited to, incorporated cities, counties, villages, certain types of water districts, school districts, junior college districts, community college districts, and certain other special districts in the state. TexasPool began operations on December 6, 1989. On September 1, 1996, the operations of the State Treasury, including the Texas Trust and TexasPool, were merged with the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The administrative and investment services to TexasPool are provided by Federated Investors, Inc., through an agreement with Texas Trust effective April 8, 2002. Renewal contracts have been in place since that date.</p>

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Annual Activity By Balance Sheet Category				
Net Increase/(Decrease) Cash and Cash Equivalents		(\$95,419)	(\$217)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) Noncash Investments		\$1,939,041,592	\$866,708,766	\$90,655,590
Change in Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		\$4,264,663	\$965,931	
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,161,128,376	\$4,104,339,212	\$4,972,013,692	\$5,062,669,282

**TREASURY SAFEKEEPING AND TRUST COMPANY
FUND 7050 – TEXPOOL PRIME PARTICIPANTS (CONTINUED)**

ACTIVITY	FISCAL YEAR 2016	FISCAL YEAR 2017	FISCAL YEAR 2018	FISCAL YEAR 2019 (ESTIMATED)
Ending Balance Detail by Balance Sheet Category				
Assets (Current and Noncurrent)				
Cash in Bank	\$95,636	\$217		
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Held Outside Treasury	\$95,636	\$217		
CA ST INV – U.S. Government Obligations	\$70,180,455	\$539,366,583	\$448,975,882	\$457,153,286
CA ST INV – Corporate Obligations	\$1,309,453,578	\$2,825,456,875	\$3,081,573,703	\$3,137,699,819
CA ST INV – Miscellaneous Investments	\$146,014,193	\$382,099,360	\$497,099,999	\$506,153,910
CA ST INV – Repurchase Agreements	\$645,997,000	\$363,764,000	\$949,746,000	\$967,044,160
Total Noncash Investments Held Outside Treasury	\$2,171,645,226	\$4,110,686,818	\$4,977,395,585	\$5,068,051,174
Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Net of Allowances and Liabilities				
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(\$10,612,486)	(\$6,347,823)	(\$5,381,892)	(\$5,381,892)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$2,161,128,376	\$4,104,339,212	\$4,972,013,692	\$5,062,669,282